2019 Federal Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program

Application For Reservation

Deadline for Submission

9% Competitive Credits

Applications Must Be Received At VHDA No Later Than 2:00 PM Richmond, VA Time On March 14, 2019

Tax Exempt Bonds

Applications should be received at VHDA at least one month before the bonds are *priced* (if bonds issued by VHDA), or 75 days before the bonds are *issued* (if bonds are not issued by VHDA)



Virginia Housing Development Authority 601 South Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE VIRGINIA 2019 LIHTC APPLICATION FOR RESERVATION

This application was prepared using Excel, Microsoft Office 2016. Please note that using the active Excel workbook does not eliminate the need to submit the required PDF of the signed hardcopy of the application and related documentation. A more detailed explanation of application submission requirements is provided below and in the Application Manual.

An electronic copy of your completed application is a mandatory submission item.

Applications For 9% Competitive Credits

Applicants should submit an electronic copy of the application package prior to the application deadline, which is 2:00 PM Richmond Virginia time on March 14, 2019. Failure to submit an electronic copy of the application by the deadline will cause the application to be disqualified.

Please Note:

Applicants should submit all application materials in electronic format only.

There should be distinct files which should include the following:

- 1. Application For Reservation the active Microsoft Excel workbook
- 2. A PDF file which includes the following:
 - Application For Reservation Signed version of hardcopy
 - All application attachments (i.e. tab documents, excluding market study and plans & specs)
- 3. Market Study PDF or Microsoft Word format
- 4. Plans PDF or other readable electronic format
- 5. Specifications PDF or other readable electronic format (may be combined into the same file as the plans if necessary)
- 6. Unit-By-Unit work write up (rehab only) PDF or other readable electronic format

MPORTANT:

VHDA can accept files via our work center site Procorem or on flash/thumb drives. Contact Hope Rutter for access to Procorem.

Do not submit any application materials to any email address unless specifically requested by the VHDA LIHTC Allocation Department staff.

Disclaimer:

VHDA assumes no responsibility for any problems incurred in using this spreadsheet or for the accuracy of calculations. Check your application for correctness and completeness before submitting the application to VHDA.

Entering Data:

Enter numbers or text as appropriate in the blank spaces highlighted in yellow. Cells have been formatted as appropriate for the data expected. All other cells are protected and will not allow changes.

Please Note:

- ▶ VERY IMPORTANT!: Do not use the copy/cut/paste functions within this document. Pasting fields will corrupt the application and may result in penalties. You may use links to other cells or other documents but do not paste data from one document or field to another.
- ► Some fields provide a dropdown of options to select from, indicated by a down arrow that appears when the cell is selected. Click on the arrow to select a value within the dropdown for these fields.
- ▶ The spreadsheet contains multiple error checks to assist in identifying potential mistakes in the application. These may appear as data is entered but are dependent on values entered later in the application. Do not be concerned with these messages until all data within the application has been entered.
- ▶ Also note that some cells contain error messages such as "#DIV/0!" as you begin. These warnings will disappear as the numbers necessary for the calculation are entered.

Assistance:

If you have any questions, please contact the VHDA LIHTC Allocation Department. Please note that we cannot release the copy protection password.

VHDA LIHTC Allocation Staff Contact Information

Name	Email	Phone Number
JD Bondurant	johndavid.bondurant@vhda.com	(804) 343-5725
Hope Coleman Rutter	hope.rutter@vhda.com	(804) 343-5574
Sheila Stone	sheila.stone@vhda.com	(804) 343-5582
Stephanie Flanders	stephanie.flanders@vhda.com	(804) 343-5939
Pamela Freeth	pamela.freeth@vhda.com	(804) 343-5563
Jovan Burton	Jovan.burton@vhda.com	(804) 343-5518

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Click on any tab label to be directed to that tab within the application.

	ТАВ	DESCRIPTION
1.	Submission Checklist	Mandatory Items, Tabs and Descriptions
2.	<u>Development Information</u>	Development Name and Locality Information
3.	Request Info	Credit Request Type
4.	<u>Owner Information</u>	Owner Information and Developer Experience
5.	<u>Site and Seller Information</u>	Site Control, Identity of Interest and Seller info
6.	<u>Team Information</u>	Development Team Contact information
7.	<u>Rehabilitation Information</u>	Acquisition Credits and 10-Year Look Back Info
8.	Non Profit	Non Profit Involvement, Right of First Refusal
9.	<u>Structure</u>	Building Structure and Units Description
10.	<u>Utilities</u>	Utility Allowance
		Building Amenities above Minimum Design
11.	<u>Enhancements</u>	Requirements
12.	Special Housing Needs	504 Units, Sect. 8 Waiting List, Rental Subsidy
13.	<u>Unit Details</u>	Set Aside Selection and Breakdown
14.	<u>Budget</u>	Operating Expenses
15.	<u>Project Schedule</u>	Actual or Anticipated Development Schedule
16.	<u>Hard Costs</u>	Development Budget: Contractor Costs
		Development Budget: Owner's Costs, Developer
17.	<u>Owner's Costs</u>	Fee, Cost Limits
18.	<u>Eliqible Basis</u>	Eligible Basis Calculation
		Construction, Permanent, Grants and Subsidized
19.	<u>Sources of Funds</u>	Funding Sources
20.	<u>Equity</u>	Equity and Syndication Information
	Gap Calculation	Credit Reservation Amount Needed
21.	<u>Cash Flow</u>	Cash Flow Calculation
22.	<u>BINs</u>	BIN by BIN Eligible Basis
24.	<u>Owner Statement</u>	Owner Certifications
25.	<u>Scoresheet</u>	Self Scoresheet Calculation
26.	<u>Development Summary</u>	Summary of Key Application Points
27.	Efficient Use of Resources	Calculation of Score
28.	Efficient Use of Resources - TE Bonds	Calculation of Score

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

Please indicate if the following items are included with your application by putting an 'X' in the appropriate boxes. Your assistance in organizing the submission in the following order, and actually using tabs to mark them as shown, will facilitate review of your application. Please note that all mandatory items must be included for the application to be processed. The inclusion of other items may increase the number of points for which you are eligible under VHDA's point system of ranking applications, and may assist VHDA in its determination of the appropriate amount of credits that may be reserved for the development.

Electronic Copy of the Microsoft Excel Based Application (MANDATORY) Scanned Copy of the Signed Tax Credit Application with Attachments (excluding market study and plans & specifications) (MANDATORY) Electronic Copy of the Market Study (MANDATORY - Application will be disqualified if study is not submitted with application) Electronic Copy of the Plans (MANDATORY) Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment (MANDATORY) if rehab) Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment (MANDATORY if rehab) Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (MANDATORY if rehab) Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested) Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested) Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) Tab C: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) Tab E: Architect's Certification Letter (MANDATORY) Tab B: Architect's Certification Letter (MANDATORY) Tab B: Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab I: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X	X	\$1,000 A	oplication Fee (MANDATORY)						
Electronic Copy of the Market Study (MANDATORY) - Application will be disqualified if study is not submitted with application) Electronic Copy of the Plans (MANDATORY) Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment (MANDATORY if rehab) Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment (MANDATORY if rehab) Electronic Copy of Physical Needs Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested) Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Architect's Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Actioney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) Tab B: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab B: Homeownership Plan Tab D: Homeownership Plan Tab D: Homeownership Plan Tab D: Homeownership Plan Tab D: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Electroni	Electronic Copy of the Microsoft Excel Based Application (MANDATORY)						
Electronic Copy of the Plans (MANDATORY) Electronic Copy of the Specifications (MANDATORY) Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment (Mandatory if rehab) Electronic Copy of Appraisal (MANDATORY) facquisition credits requested) Electronic Copy of Appraisal (MANDATORY) Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab B: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab B: Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab M: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Scanned	Copy of the <u>Signed</u> Tax Credit Application with Attachments (excluding market study and plans & specifications) (MANDATORY)						
Electronic Copy of the Specifications (MANDATORY) Electronic Copy of Appraisal (MANDATORY if acquisition credits requested) Electronic Copy of Appraisal (MANDATORY if acquisition credits requested) Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested) Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab M: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Electroni	Copy of the Market Study (MANDATORY - Application will be disqualified if study is not submitted with application)						
Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment (MANDATORY if rehab) Electronic Copy of Appraisal (MANDATORY if acquisition credits requested) Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested) Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab I: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Electroni	Copy of the Plans (MANDATORY)						
Electronic Copy of Appraisal (MANDATORY if acquisition credits requested) Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested) Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) X Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab M: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Electroni	c Copy of the Specifications (MANDATORY)						
Electronic Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested) Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) Tab B: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter		Electroni	Electronic Copy of the Physical Needs Assessment (MANDATORY if rehab)						
Tab A: Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) X Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab G: Zoning Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter		Electroni	c Copy of Appraisal (MANDATORY if acquisition credits requested)						
of interests (MANDATORY) X Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) X Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter		Electroni	c Copy of Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I) (MANDATORY if 4% credits requested)						
Tab B: Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY) Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Tab A:	Partnership or Operating Agreement, including chart of ownership structure with percentage						
Tab C: Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY) Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter		- _	of interests (MANDATORY)						
X Tab D: List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY) X Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) X Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter Tab O: Plan of Development Certif	X	Tab B:	Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY)						
Tab E: Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY) X Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) X Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) X Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	X	Tab C:	Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY)						
Tab F: Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY) Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	X	Tab D:	List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A) (MANDATORY)						
Tab G: Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY) Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter		Tab E:	Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY)						
Tab H: Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY) Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	_	Tab F:	Architect's Certification and RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY)						
Tab I: Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool) The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Tab G:	Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY)						
The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA: -Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х	Tab H:	Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY)						
-Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status -Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	X	Tab I:	Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool)						
-Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable) Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter			The following documents need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA:						
Tab J: Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced) Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter			-Nonprofit Articles of Incorporation -IRS Documentation of Nonprofit Status						
Tab K: Documentation of Development Location: X K.1 Revitalization Area Certification X K.2 Location Map X K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	_	-	-Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable) -For-profit Consulting Agreement (if applicable)						
 X Y X Y X Y X Y X Y Y		Tab J:	Relocation Plan (MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced)						
 X Y X Y X Y X Y Y	_	1	Documentation of Development Location:						
 K.3 Surveyor's Certification of Proximity To Public Transportation Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter 			Revitalization Area Certification						
Tab L: PHA / Section 8 Notification Letter Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter			Location Map						
Tab M: Locality CEO Response Letter Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter	Х								
Tab N: Homeownership Plan Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter		Tab L:	·						
Tab O: Plan of Development Certification Letter		Tab M:							
		Tab N:							
X Tab P: Developer Experience documentation and Partnership agreements			·						
	Х	Tab P:	Developer Experience documentation and Partnership agreements						
Tab Q: Documentation of Rental Assistance, Tax Abatement and/or existing RD or HUD Property		Tab Q:							
Tab R: Documentation of Operating Budget and Utility Allowances	Х								
Tab S: Supportive Housing Certification		Tab S:							
Tab T: Funding Documentation	Х		-						
Tab U: Documentation to Request Exception to Restriction-Pools With Little/No Increase in Rent Burdened Population									
Tab V: Nonprofit or LHA Purchase Option or Right of First Refusal	Х								
Tab W: (Reserved)									
Tab X: Marketing Plan for units meeting accessibility requirements of HUD section 504	X	Tab X:	Marketing Plan for units meeting accessibility requirements of HUD section 504						

				VHDA TRACKI	NG NUMBER	2019-C-50
GEN	ERAL INFORMATION ABO	UT PROPOSED DEVELOPMI	ENT		Application Date:	3/1/2019
1.	Development Name:	Church Hill North Phase 2	В			
2.	Address (line 1): Address (line 2): City:	3201 South Rabza Blvd Richmond		State: ► <mark>VA</mark>	Zip: <mark>232</mark>	23
3.	If complete address is no your surveyor deems app	· · ·	-77.40148	Latit	rom a location on signification on signi	
4.	The Circuit Court Clerk's City/County of	office in which the deed to Richmond City	the development is	s or will be reco	orded:	
5.	·	more jurisdictional bounda County is the site located in			>	
6.	Development is located i	in the census tract of:	209.00			
7.	Development is located i	in a Qualified Census Tract .		. TRUE		
8.	Development is located i	in a Difficult Development	Area	FALSE		
9.	Development is located i	in a Revitalization Area bas	sed on QCT	 TR	UE	
10.	Development is located i	in a Revitalization Area des	signated by resolut	ion	. TRUE	
11.	Development is located i	in an Opportunity Zone (wi	th a binding comm	itment for fund	ling)	FALSE
	(If 9, 10 or 11 are True, <i>I</i>	Action: Provide required fo	rm in TAB K1)			
12.	Development is located i	in a census tract with a pov	erty rate of	3	% 10%	12%
				FA	LSE FALSE	TRUE
13.	Enter only Numeric Values Congressional District: Planning District: State Senate District: State House District:	below: 4 15 16 70	Click on the following districts related to the Link to VHDA's HOM	is development:	e in determining the	
14.	ACTION: Provide Location	on Map (TAB K2)				
15.	Development Description	n: In the space provided be	elow, give a brief de	escription of the	e proposed developr	nent
		B is part of an ongoing multip Richmond, Virginia, through d	•			nurch Hill

20	19 Lo	w-In	come Housing Tax Credit Applicati	on For Reservation				
					VHDA TR	ACKING N	IUMBER	2019-C-50
Α.	GEN	ERAI	INFORMATION ABOUT PROPOSED	DEVELOPMENT		Ар	plication Date:	3/1/2019
	16.	Loc	al Needs and Support					
		a.	Provide the name and the address Administrator of the political juris	•		-	Manager, or Coui	nty
			Chief Executive Officer's Name:	Selena Cuffee-Glenn				
			Chief Executive Officer's Title:	Chief Administrative Officer		Phone:	(804) 64	6-7978
			Street Address:	900 East Broad Street, Suite 20	1			
			City:	Richmond	State:	VA	Zip:	23219
			Name and title of local official you for the local CEO:	have discussed this project with Douglas Dunlap - DCAO	who coul	d answer	questions	
				- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1				
		b.	If the development overlaps anoth	ner jurisdiction, please fill in the	following:			
			Chief Executive Officer's Name:					
			Chief Executive Officer's Title:			Phone:		
			Street Address:					
			City:		State:		Zip:	

Name and title of local official you have discussed this project with who could answer questions

ACTION: Provide Locality Notification Letter at **Tab M** if applicable.

for the local CEO:

Note: Each recipient of an allocation of credits will be required to record an Extended Use Agreement as required by the IRC governing the

Must Select One:

30

Definition of selection:

Development will be subject to the standard extended use agreement of 15 extended use period (after the mandatory 15-year compliance period.)

C. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

1. Owner Information:

The Community Builders, Inc

Orlando Artze, Interim CEO of RRHA

Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority

Bart Mitchell, CEO of TCB

NOTE: VHDA may allocate credits only to the tax-paying entity which owns the development at the time of the allocation. The term "Owner" herein refers to that entity. Please fill in the legal name of the owner. The ownership entity must be formed prior to submitting this application. Any transfer, direct or indirect, of partnership interests (except those involving the admission of limited partners) prior to the placed-in-service date of the proposed development shall be prohibited, unless the transfer is consented to by VHDA in its sole discretion. IMPORTANT: The Owner name listed on this page must exactly match the owner name listed on the Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification.

Must be an individual or legally formed entity.

									_		
	Owner Name:	Church H	ill North	Phase 2B LLC							
	Developer Name	e:	The Com	munity Builde	ers						
	Contact: M/M	Ms.	First:	Emily		MI:	Las	t: Phillips			
	Address:	1003 K St	reet NW	Suite 700							
	City:	Washingt	on		St	. DC	Zi	p: 200	001		
	Phone: (2	02) 552-2	513	Ext.	Fa	ax:					
	Email address:	ephillip	s@tcbin	ic.org							
	Federal I.D. No.	To Be A	Announc	ed	(If r	not available	e, obtain	prior to Car	ryover All	ocation.)	
	Select type of en	tity:	► <u>L</u>	<mark>imited Liabilit</mark>	y Compa	ny	F	ormation St	ate:	VA	
	Additional Conta	ct: Please	Provide	Name, Email	and Pho	ne number.					
	<mark>Juan P</mark>	owell, jua	n.powell	@tcbinc.org;	202-552-	2512					
			_	anizational do from Virginia				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	=	•	
2.	Principal(s) of the	e General	<u>Partner</u> :	List names o	of individ	uals and ow	nership i	nterest.			
	Names **				<u> </u>	<u>Phone</u>		Type Owi	<u>nership</u>	% Ownersh	ip
	Church Hill North	n Phase 2B	MM LLO					MM		0.000%	

The above should include 100% of the GP or LLC member interest.

(617) 695-9595

(804) 780-3491

0.000%

0.000%

0.000%

needs

needs

Majority Mem of MI 75.000%

Minority Mem of MI 25.000%

^{**} These should be the names of individuals who make up the General Partnership, not simply the names of entities which may comprise those components.

C. OWNERSHIP INFORMATION

ACTION:

- a. Provide Principals' Previous Participation Certification (Mandatory TAB C)
- b. Provide a chart of ownership structure (Org Chart) and a list of all LIHTC Developments within the last 15 years. (Mandatory at TABS A/D)
- **3. Developer Experience:** Provide evidence that the principal or principals of the controlling general partner or managing member for the proposed development have developed:
 - a. as a controlling general partner or managing member, (i) at least three tax credit developments that contain at least three times the number of housing units in the proposed development or (ii) at least six tax credit developments.

TRUE

Action: Must be included on VHDA Experienced LIHTC Developer List or provide copies of 8609s, partnership agreements and organizational charts **(Tab P)**

b. at least three deals as principal and have at \$500,000 in liquid assets......

FALSE

Action: Must be included on the VHDA Experienced LIHTC Developer List or provide Audited Financial Statements and copies of 8609s **(Tab P)**

c. The development's principal(s), as a group or individually, have developed as controlling general partner or managing member, at least one tax credit development that contains at least the same number of units of this proposed development (can include Market units).

FALSE

Action: Must provide copies of 8609s and partnership agreements (Tab P)

D. SITE CONTROL

NOTE: Site control by the Owner identified herein is a mandatory precondition of review of this application. Documentary evidence in the form of either a deed, option, purchase contract or lease for a term longer than the period of time the property will be subject to occupancy restrictions must be included herewith. (For 9% Competitive Credits - An option or contract must extend beyond the application deadline by a minimum of four months.)

Warning: Site control by an entity other than the Owner, even if it is a closely related party, is not sufficient. Anticipated future transfers to the Owner are not sufficient. The Owner, as identified previously, must have site control at the time this Application is submitted

NOTE: If the Owner receives a reservation of credits, the property must be titled in the name of or leased by (pursuant to a long-term lease) the Owner before the allocation of credits is made.

Contact VHDA before submitting this application if there are any questions about this requirement.

1. Type of Site Control by Owner:

Applicant controls site by (select one and provide documentation - Mandatory TAB E)

Select Type: Option

Expiration Date: 3/13/2020

In the Option or Purchase contract - Any contract for the acquisition of a site with an existing residential property may not require an empty building as a condition of such contract, unless relocation assistance is provided to displaced households, if any, at such level required by VHDA. See QAP for further details.

FALSE There is more than one site for development and more than one form of site control.

(If **True**, provide documentation for each site specifying number of existing buildings on the site (if any), type of control of each site, and applicable expiration date of stated site control. A site control document is required for each site (**Tab E**).)

2. Timing of Acquisition by Owner:

Only one of the following statement should be True.

- a. FALSE Owner already controls site by either deed or long-term lease.
- c. FALSE There is more than one site for development and more than one expected date of acquisition by Owner.

(If c is **True**, provide documentation for each site specifying number of existing buildings on the site, if any, and expected date of acquisition of each site by Owner **(Tab E).**)

D. SITE CONTROL

3. Seller Information:

Name: Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority

Address: 901 Chamberlayne Parkway

City: Richmond St.: VA Zip: 23220

Contact Person: Desi Wynter Phone: (804) 780-4171

There is an identity of interest between the seller and the owner/applicant......

If above statement is **TRUE**, complete the following:

Principal(s) involved (e.g. general partners, controlling shareholders, etc.)

<u>Names</u>	<u>Phone</u>	Type Ownership	% Ownership
Richmond Redevelopment & Housing	(804) 780-4193	Minority Mem of MM	25.00%
Orlando Artze, Interim CEO of RRHA	(804) 780-3491		0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%
			0.00%

needs ownership % needs ownership %

E. DEVELOPMENT TEAM INFORMATION

	mplete the following as	applicable to your development team. Provi	de Contact and Firm Name.	
1.	Tax Attorney:	Erik Hoffman	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
	Firm Name:	Klein Hornig		
	Address:	1325 G Street NW, Suite 770	_	
	Email:	ehoffman@kleinhornig.com	Phone: (202) 842-0125	
2.	Tax Accountant:	Russ Phillips	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
	Firm Name:	Cohn Reznik	_	
	Address:	7500 Wisconsin Ave, Suite 400E, Bethesda		
	Email:	russel.phillips@cohnreznick.com	Phone: (301) 652-9100	
3.	Consultant:	Ryne Johnson	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
	Firm Name:	Astoria LLC		
	Address:	3450 Lady Marian Court, Midlothian, VA 2		
	Email:	rynejohnson@astoriallc.com	Phone: (804) 320-0585	
4.	Management Entity:	Steve Boyce	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
٦.	Firm Name:	SL Nusbaum		TALSE
	Address:	1700 Wells Fargo Center 440 Monticello A	 venue Norfolk. VA 23510	
	Email:	sboyce@slnusbaum.com	Phone: (757) 640-2293	
5.	Contractor:	Steve Satterfield	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
٥.	Firm Name:	KBS, Inc.	This is a Nelacea Entity.	171232
	Address:	8050 Kimway Drive, Richmond VA 23228	_	
	Email:	ssatterfield@kbsgc.com	Phone: (804) 262-0100	
6.	Architect:	Lawrence "Murphy" Antoine	This is a Polated Entity	FALSE
0.	Firm Name:	Torti Gallas and Partners, Inc.	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
	Address:	1300 Spring Street, 4th Floor, Sliver Spring		
	Email:	mantoine@tortigallas.com	Phone: (301) 588-4800	
	Linan.	munto incestortiguias.com	1 Hone. (301) 300 4000	
7.	Real Estate Attorney:	Erik Hoffman	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
	Firm Name:	Klein Hornig LLP		
	Address:	1325 G Street NW Suite 770 Washington D	OC 20005	
	Email:	ehoffman@kleinhornig.com	Phone: (202) 842-0125	
8.	Mortgage Banker:	Ryne Johnson	This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
	Firm Name:	Astoria LLC		
	Address:	3450 Lady Marian Court, Midlothian, VA 2	31 13	
	Email:	rynejohnson@astoriallc.com	Phone: (804) 320-0585	
9.	Other:		This is a Related Entity.	FALSE
	Firm Name:		Role:	
	Address:			
	Email:		Phone:	

F. REHAB INFORMATION

1.	Acquisition Credit Information
a.	Credits are being requested for existing buildings being acquired for development FALSE If no credits are being requested for existing buildings acquired for the development, skip this tab.
	if no creates are being requested for existing buildings acquired for the development, skip this tab.
b.	
	If so, in what year did this development receive credits?
c.	The development is listed on the RD 515 Rehabilitation Priority List? FALSE
d.	This development is an existing RD or HUD S8/236 development
	Note: If there is an identity of interest between the applicant and the seller in this proposal, and the applicant is seeking points in this category, then the applicant must either waive their rights to the developer's fee or other fees associated with acquisition, or obtain a waiver of this requirement from VHDA prior to application submission to receive these points.
	i. Applicant agrees to waive all rights to any developer's fee or other fees associated with acquisition
	ii. Applicant has obtained a waiver of this requirement from VHDA prior to the application submission deadline
2.	Ten-Year Rule For Acquisition Credits
a.	All buildings satisfy the 10-year look-back rule of IRC Section 42 (d)(2)(B), including the 10% basis/ \$15,000 rehab costs (\$10,000 for Tax Exempt Bonds) per unit requirement
b.	All buildings qualify for an exception to the 10-year rule under IRC Section 42(d)(2)(D)(i),
	i Subsection (I) <u>FALSE</u>
	ii. Subsection (II) <u>FALSE</u>
	iii. Subsection (III) <u>FALSE</u>
	iv. Subsection (IV)
	v. Subsection (V) FALSE
c.	The 10-year rule in IRC Section 42 (d)(2)(B) for all buildings does not apply pursuant to IRC Section 42(d)(6)
d.	There are different circumstances for different buildings

F. REHAB INFORMATION

3.	Rehabilitation Credit Information	
a.	Credits are being requested for rehabilitation expenditures FALSE If no credits are being requested for rehabilitation expenditures, go on to Part 4	
b.	Minimum Expenditure Requirements	
	i. All buildings in the development satisfy the rehab costs per unit requirement of IRS Section 42(e)(3)(A)(ii)	
	ii. All buildings in the development qualify for the IRC Section 42(e)(3)(B) exception to the 10% basis requirement (4% credit only)	
	iii. All buildings in the development qualify for the IRC Section 42(f)(5)(B)(ii)(II) exception	
	iv. There are different circumstances for different buildings	
4.	Request For Exception	
a. b.	The proposed new construction development (including adaptive reuse and rehabilitation that creates additional rental space) is subject to an assessment of up to minus 20 points for being located in a pool identified by the Authority as a pool with little or no increase in rent burdened population	
	provisions under 13VAC10-180-60:	
	i. Proposed development is specialized housing designed to meet special needs that cannot readily be addressed utilizing existing residential structures	FA
	ii. Proposed development is designed to serve as a replacement for housing being demolished through redevelopment	
	iii. Proposed development is housing that is an integral part of a neighborhood revitalization project sponsored by a local housing authority	

Action: If any of 4(b) responses are true, provide documentation at Tab U.

_	NION	DDACIT	INIVALIA	/CRACKIT
G.	NUN	PROFIL	IINVUL	/EMENT

A. Nonprofit Involvement (All Applicants)

Name: The Community Builders, Inc.

Juan Powell

Contact Person:

Applications for 9% Credits - Section must be completed in order to compete in the Non Profit tax credit pool.

All Applicants - Section must be completed to obtain points for nonprofit involvement.

1. Tax Credit Nonprofit Pool Applicants: To qualify for the nonprofit pool, an organization (described in IRC Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and exempt from taxation under IRC Section 501(a)) should answer the following questions as TRUE:

TRUE a. Be authorized to do business in Virginia. TRUE b. Be substantially based or active in the community of the development. Materially participate in the development and operation of the development throughout the TRUE c. compliance period (i.e., regular, continuous and substantial involvement) in the operation of the development throughout the Compliance Period. FALSE d. Own, either directly or through a partnership or limited liability company, 100% of the general partnership or managing member interest. TRUE e. Not be affiliated with or controlled by a for-profit organization. TRUE f. Not have been formed for the principal purpose of competition in the Non Profit Pool. Not have any staff member, officer or member of the board of directors materially participate, TRUE g.

- directly or indirectly, in the proposed development as a for profit entity.
- 2. All Applicants: To qualify for points under the ranking system, the nonprofit's involvement need not necessarily satisfy all of the requirements for participation in the nonprofit tax credit pool.

C. Identity of Nonprofit (All nonprofit applicants):

The nonprofit organization involved in this development is:

Owner

Street Address: 1003 K Street NW Suite 700

City: Washington State: DC Zip: 20001-4421

(Please fit NP name within available space)

G. NONPROFIT INVOLVEMENT

D. Percentage of Nonprofit Ownership (All nonprofit applicants):

Specify the nonprofit entity's percentage ownership of the general partnership interest:

75.0%

3. Nonprofit/Local Housing Authority Purchase Option/Right of First Refusal

A. TRUE

After the mandatory 15-year compliance period, a qualified nonprofit or local housing authority will have the option to purchase or the right of first refusal to acquire the development for a price not to exceed the outstanding debt and exit taxes. Such debt must be limited to the original mortgage(s) unless any refinancing is approved by the nonprofit.

Action: Provide Option or Right of First Refusal in Recordable Form (TAB V)

Provide Nonprofit Questionnaire (if applicable) (TAB I)

Name of qualified nonprofit:

or indicate true if Local Housing Authority
Name of Local Housing Authority

TRUE

Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority

2. FALSE

A qualified nonprofit or local housing authority submits a homeownership plan committing to sell the units in the development after the mandatory 15-year compliance period to tenants whose incomes shall not exceed the applicable income limit at the time of their initial occupancy.

Action: Provide Homeownership Plan (TAB N)

NOTE: Applicant waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract.

H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION

1. Ge	neral Information			
a.	Total number of all units in development	45	bedrooms	47
	Total number of rental units in development	45	bedrooms	47
	Number of low-income rental units	45	bedrooms	47
	Percentage of rental units designated low-income	100.00%		
b.	Number of new units:45	bedrooms	47	
	Number of adaptive reuse units: 0	bedrooms	0	
	Number of rehab units: 0	bedrooms	0	
C.	If any, indicate number of planned exempt units (included in total	l of all units in develop	oment)	. 0
d.	Total Floor Area For The Entire Development		46,141.00	(Sq. ft.)
e.	Unheated Floor Area (i.e. Breezeways, Balconies, Storage)	2,546.00	(Sq. ft.)	
f.	Nonresidential Commercial Floor Area (Not eligible for funding)	0.00		
g.	Total Usable Residential Heated Area		43,595.00	(Sq. ft.)
h.	Percentage of Net Rentable Square Feet Deemed To Be New Ren	tal Space	100.00%	
i.	Exact area of site in acres			
j.	Locality has approved a final site plan or plan of development If True , Provide required documentation (TAB O).		FALSE	
k.	Requirement as of 2016: Site must be properly zoned for propos ACTION: Provide required zoning documentation (MANDATORY	•		
I.	Development is eligible for Historic Rehab credits Definition:		FALSE	

The structure is historic, by virtue of being listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places, or due to its location in a registered historic district and certified by the Secretary of the Interior as being of historical significance to the district, and the rehabilitation will be completed in such a manner as to be eligible for historic rehabilitation tax credits.

STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION

2. UNIT MIX

Н.

a. Specify the average size and number per unit type (as indicated in the Architect's Certification):

Note: Average sq foot should include the prorata of common space.

Unit Type	Average Sq F	# of LIHTC Units	
Supportive Housing	0.00	SF	0
1 Story Eff - Elderly	0.00	SF	0
1 Story 1BR - Elderly	0.00	SF	0
1 Story 2BR - Elderly	0.00	SF	0
Eff - Elderly	0.00	SF	0
1BR Elderly	949.82	SF	43
2BR Elderly	1376.40	SF	2
Eff - Garden	0.00	SF	0
1BR Garden	0.00	SF	0
2BR Garden	0.00	SF	0
3BR Garden	0.00	SF	0
4BR Garden	0.00	SF	0
2+ Story 2BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0
2+ Story 3BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0
2+ Story 4BR Townhouse	0.00	SF	0
be sure to enter the values in	the		45

Total Rental
Units
0
0
0
0
0
43
2
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
45

Note: Please be sure to enter the values in the appropriate unit category. If not, errors will occur on the self scoresheet.

3. Structures

a.	Number of Buildings (containing rental unit	s)		1	
b.	Age of Structure:	0 years		-	
c.	Number of stories:	3			
d.	The development is a <u>scattered site</u> develo	pment	FALSE		
e.	Commercial Area Intended Use:				
f.	Development consists primarily of :	(Only One Option Belo	ow Can Be True)		
	i. Low Rise Building(s) - (1-5 stories with an	<u>y</u> structural elements r	made of wood)		TRUE
	ii. Mid Rise Building(s) - (5-7 stories with no	o structural elements n	nade of wood)		FALSE
	iii. High Rise Building(s) - (8 or more stories	with <u>no</u> structural ele	ments made of wo	ood)	FALSE

or 1/4 mile from existing public bus stop.

Н.

STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION Indicate **True** for all development's structural features that apply: i. Row House/Townhouse v. Detached Single-family **FALSE FALSE** ii. Garden Apartments TRUE vi. Detached Two-family **FALSE** iii. Slab on Grade TRUE vii. Basement **FALSE** iv. Crawl space **FALSE** h. Development contains an elevator(s). **TRUE** If true, # of Elevators. Elevator Type (if known) **Roof Type** Flat **Construction Type** Frame k. Primary Exterior Finish **Brick** 4. Site Amenities (indicate all proposed) a. Business Center..... **FALSE** f. Limited Access..... **FALSE** b. Covered Parking..... **FALSE** g. Playground..... **FALSE FALSE** c. Exercise Room..... h. Pool..... **FALSE** d. Gated access to Site..... **FALSE** i. Rental Office..... **FALSE TRUE** e. Laundry facilities..... j. Sports Activity Court... **FALSE** k. Other: **Describe Community Facilities:** Management office and multiple community rooms m. Number of Proposed Parking Spaces....... 20 **FALSE** Parking is shared with another entity n. Development located within 1/2 mile of an existing commuter rail, light rail or subway station

If True, Provide required documentation (TAB K3).

H. STRUCTURE AND UNITS INFORMATION

5. Plans and Specifications

- a. Minimum submission requirements for all properties (new construction, rehabilitation and adaptive reuse):
 - i. A location map with development clearly defined.
 - ii. Sketch plan of the site showing overall dimensions of all building(s), major site elements (e.g., parking lots and location of existing utilities, and water, sewer, electric, gas in the streets adjacent to the site). Contour lines and elevations are not required.
 - iii. Sketch plans of all building(s) reflecting overall dimensions of:
 - a. Typical floor plan(s) showing apartment types and placement
 - b. Ground floor plan(s) showing common areas
 - c. Sketch floor plan(s) of typical dwelling unit(s)
 - d. Typical wall section(s) showing footing, foundation, wall and floor structure Notes must indicate basic materials in structure, floor and exterior finish.
- b. The following are due at reservation for Tax Exempt 4% Applications and at allocation for 9% Applications.
 - i. Phase I environmental assessment.
 - ii. Physical needs assessment for any rehab only development.

<u>NOTE:</u> All developments must meet VHDA's **Minimum Design and Construction Requirements**. By signing and submitting the Application for Reservation of LIHTC, the applicant certifies that the proposed project budget, plans & specifications and work write-ups incorporate all necessary elements to fulfill these requirements.

6. Market Study Data:

Obtain the following information from the **Market Study** conducted in connection with this tax credit application:

Project Wide Capture Rate - LIHTC Units	3.209
Project Wide Capture Rate - Market Units	n/a
Project Wide Capture Rate - All Units	3.209
Project Wide Absorption Period (Months)	3

J. ENHANCEMENTS

Each development must meet the following baseline energy performance standard applicable to the development's construction category.

- a. New Construction: must meet all criteria for EPA EnergyStar certification.
- b. Rehabilitation: renovation must result in at least a 30% performance increase or score an 80 or lower on the HERS Index.
- c. Adaptive Reuse: must score a 95 or lower on the HERS Index.

Certification and HERS Index score must be verified by a third-party, independent, non-affiliated, certified RESNET home energy rater.

Indicate **True** for the following items that apply to the proposed development:

ACTION: Provide Architect Certification (Mandatory) and documents related to following items if applicable (TAB F)

1. For any development, upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:

,,	,	,,
TRUE	a.	A community/meeting room with a minimum of 749 square feet is provided.
85.00%	b.	Percentage of brick or other similar low-maintenance material approved by the Authority covering the exterior walls. Community buildings are to be included in percentage calculations.
FALSE	c.	Water expense is sub-metered (the tenant will pay monthly or bi-monthly bill).
TRUE	d.	Each bathroom contains only of WaterSense labeled faucets, toilets and showerheads.
TRUE	e.	Each unit is provided with the necessary infrastructure for high-speed internet/broadband service.
TRUE	f.	Free WiFi access will be provided in community room for resident only usage.
FALSE or	g.	Each unit is provided free individual high speed internet access.
FALSE	h.	Each unit is provided free individual WiFi access.
TRUE or	i.	Full bath fans are wired to primary light with delayed timer or has continuous exhaust by ERV/DOAS.
FALSE	j.	Full bath fans are equipped with a humidistat.
TRUE or	k.	Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire prevention features
FALSE	l.	Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire suppression features.
FALSE or	m.	Rehab only: Each unit has dedicated space, drain and electrical hook-ups to accept a permanently installed dehumidification system.
TRUE	n.	All Construction types: each unit is equipped with a permanent dehumidification system.
FALSE	0.	All interior doors within units are solid core.
TRUE	p.	At minimum, one USB charging port in each kitchen, living room and all bedrooms.
TRUE	q.	All kitchen light fixtures are LED and meet MDCR lighting guidelines.
FALSE	r.	Each unit has a shelf or ledge outside the primary entry door located in an interior hallway.
FALSE	s.	New construction only: Each unit to have balcony or patio with a minimum depth of 5 feet clear

For all developments exclusively serving elderly tenants upon completion of construction/rehabilitation:

from face of building and a minimum size of 30 square feet.

J. EINMANCEIVIEINIS	J.	ENHANCEMENTS	
---------------------	----	--------------	--

If not, please explain:

	TRUE	a. All cooking ranges have front controls.						
	TRUE b. Bathrooms have an independent or supplemental heat source.							
	TRUE	c. All entrance doors have two eye viewers, one	e at 42" inches and th	ne other at standard height.				
2.	Green Cert	ification						
a.		grees to meet the base line energy performance states listed above.	tandard applicable to	o the development's construction				
	The applica	ant will also obtain one of the following:						
	TRUE	Earthcraft Gold or higher certification	FALSE	National Green Building Standard (NGBS) certification of Silver or higher.				
	FALSE	U.S. Green Building Council LEED certification	FALSE	Enterprise Green Communities (EGC) Certification				
		If Green Certification is selected, no points wi	ill he awarded for d					
	Action:	If seeking any points associated Green certification						
		5 7.1						
b.	p. Applicant will pursue one of the following certifications to be awarded points on a future development application.							
	(Failure to re	each this goal will not result in a penalty.)						
	FALSE	Zero Energy Ready Home Requirements	FALSE	Passive House Standards				
3.	Universal D	Design - Units Meeting Universal Design Standards	(units must be show	n on Plans)				
	TRUE	a. Architect of record certifies that units will be	constructed to meet	t VHDA's Universal Design standards.				
	45	b. Number of Rental Units constructed to meet	VHDA's Universal De	esign standards:				
	100%	% of Total Rental Units						
4.	FALSE	Market-rate units' amenities are substantially eq	uivalent to those of	the low income units.				

There are no Market Rate Units in this building

I. UTILITIES

1. Describe the Heating/AC System: Split System Forced Air

2. Services Included:

Utilities	Type of Utility	Utilities Enter Allowances by Bedroom Size				Size	
	(Gas, Electric, Oil, etc.)	► Paid by:	0-bdr	1-bdr	2-bdr	3-bdr	4-br
Heating	Electric	Tenant	0	16	21	0	0
Air Conditioning	Electric	Tenant	0	8	11	0	0
Cooking	Electric	Tenant	0	5	8	0	0
Lighting	Electric	Tenant	0	20	28	0	0
Hot Water	Electric	Tenant	0	13	17	0	0
Water		Owner	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer		Owner	0	0	0	0	0
Trash		Owner	0	0	0	0	0
Total utility allowance for costs paid by tenant				\$62	\$85	\$0	\$0

3. The following sources were used for Utility Allowance Calculation (Provide documentation TAB R).

a.	FALSE	HUD	d. TRUE Local PHA
b.	FALSE	Utility Company (Estimate)	e. FALSE Other:
C.	FALSE	Utility Company (Actual Survey)	

Warning: The VHDA housing choice voucher program utility schedule shown on VHDA.com should not be used unless directed to do so by the local housing authority.

K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS

NOTE: Any Applicant commits to providing first preference to members of targeted populations having state rental assistance and will not impose any eligibility requirements or lease terms for such individuals that are more restrictive than its standard requirements and terms, the terms of the MOU establishing the target population, or the eligibility requirements for the state rental assistance.

1. Accessibility: Indicate True for the following point categories, as appropriate.

Action: Provide appropriate documentation (Tab X)

TRUE

- a. Any development in which (i) the greater of 5 units or 10% of units will be assisted by HUD project-based vouchers (as evidenced by the submission of a letter satisfactory to the Authority from an authorized public housing authority (PHA) that the development meets all prerequisites for such assistance), or another form of documented and binding federal project-based rent subsidies in order to ensure occupancy by extremely low-income persons. Locality project based rental subsidy meets the definition of state project based rental subsidy;
 - (ii) will conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act; and be actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits.
 - (iii) above must include roll-in showers, roll under sinks and front control ranges, unless agreed to by the Authority prior to the applicant's submission of its application.

Documentation from source of assistance must be provided with the application.

Note: Subsidies may apply to any units, not only those built to satisfy Section 504. (60 points)

FALSE

b. Any development in which the greater of 5 units or 10% of the units (i) have rents within HUD's Housing Choice Voucher ("HCV") payment standard; (ii) conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act; and (iii) are actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of the application for credits (30 points)

FALSE

c. Any development in which 5% of the units (i) conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and (ii) are actively marketed to persons with disabilities as defined in the Fair Housing Act in accordance with a plan submitted as part of this application for credits. (15 points)

For items a,b or c, all common space must also conform to HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility Rehabilitation Act.

K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS

2. S p	TRUE FALSE FALSE	pulation, select applicable specified by the Elderly (as defined by the Persons with Disabilities (Americans with Disabilities Supportive Housing (as de	pecial population: United States Fair Housing Act.) must meet the requirements of the Fede as Act) - Accessible Supportive Housing Perscribed in the Tax Credit Manual) artive Housing Certification (Tab S)	
	(If True , VHDA po those tenants be Guidelines for LIH	licy requires that the impac minimized, in which Owner ITC properties.)	relocation plan has been developed t of economic and/or physical displacements s agree to abide by the Authority's Relocations if tenants are displaced - Tab J)	ent on
3. Lea	sing Preferences			
a.	_	rence be given to applicants	s on a public housing waiting list and/or S	Section 8
	waiting list?	select: No		
	Organization which	ch holds such waiting list:	Richmond Redevelopment and H	lousing Authority
	Contact person:	Desi Wynter		
	Title:	Acting Chief Real Estate O	fficer	
	Phone Number	(804) 780-4171		
	Action: Pro	ovide required notification of	documentation (TAB L)	
b.	<u> </u>	_	s and families with childrenhave of 1 or less bedrooms).	FALSE
C.	·	r more bedrooms:	will serve individuals and families with cloop 00%	hildren by
	-	ent must utilize a VHDA Ce be provided before 8609s	rtified Management Agent. Proof of ma are issued.	nagement

K. SPECIAL HOUSING NEEDS

nce	
ı	nce

a. Some of the low-income units do or will receive rental assistance........... TRUE

b. Indicate True if rental assistance will be available from the following

TRUE Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) or other PHA conversion to based rental assistance.

FALSE Section 8 New Construction Substantial Rehabilitation

FALSE Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation

FALSE Section 8 Certificates

TRUE Section 8 Project Based Assistance

FALSE RD 515 Rental Assistance

FALSE Section 8 Vouchers

FALSE State Assistance

FALSE Other:

c. The Project Based vouchers above are applicable to the 30% units seeking points.

FALSE

i. If True above, how many of the 30% units will not have project based vouchers?

ouchers?

d. Number of units receiving assistance:

How many years in rental assistance contract?

Expiration date of contract:

There is an Option to Renew.....

	45					
	15.00					
	1/1/2036					
	FALSE					
ď	uided /TAD O					

Action: Contract or other agreement provided (TAB Q).

L. UNIT DETAILS

1. Set-Aside Election:

UNITS SELECTED IN INCOME AND RENT DETERMINE POINTS FOR THE BONUS POINT CATEGORY

Note: In order to qualify for any tax credits, a development must meet one of two minimum threshold occupancy tests. Either (i) at least 20% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 50% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 20/50 test) or (ii) at least 40% of the units must be rent-restricted and occupied by persons whose incomes are 60% or less of the area median income adjusted for family size (this is called the 40/60 test), all as described in Section 42 of the IRC. Rent-and income-restricted units are known as low-income units. If you have more low-income units than required, you qualify for more credits. If you serve lower incomes than required, you receive more points under the ranking system.

a. Units Provided Per Household Type:

Ī	Income Levels					
# of Units		% of Units				
	0	0.00%	20% Area Median			
0		0.00%	30% Area Median			
	0	0.00%	40% Area Median			
	23	51.11%	50% Area Median			
22		48.89%	60% Area Median			
	0	0.00%	70% Area Median			
	0	0.00%	80% Area Median			
0		0.00%	Market Units			
	45	100.00%	Total			

Rent Levels		
# of Units	% of Units	
0	0.00%	20% Area Median
0	0.00%	30% Area Median
5	11.11%	40% Area Median
18	40.00%	50% Area Median
22	48.89%	60% Area Median
0	0.00%	70% Area Median
0	0.00%	80% Area Median
0	0.00%	Market Units
45	100.00%	Total

b. The development plans to utilize income averaging............ FALSE

If above is true, should the points based on the units assigned to the levels above be waived and therefore not required for compliance?

20-30% Levels FALSE 40% Levels FALSE 50% levels FALSE

2. Unit Detail

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, COPY AND PASTE IS ALLOWED WITHIN UNIT MIX GRID

In the following grid, add a row for each unique unit type planned within the development. Enter the appropriate data for both tax credit and market rate units.

	>
	Unit Type (Select
	One)
Mix 1	2 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 2	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 3	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 4	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 5	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 6	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 7	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 8	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 9	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 10	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 11	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 12	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 13	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 14	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 15	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 16	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 17	1 BR - 1 Bath
Mix 18	
Mix 19	
Mix 20	
Mix 21	
Mix 22	

>		Number of			
Rent Target	Number	Units 504	Net Rentable	Monthly Rent	
(Select One)	of Units	compliant	Square Feet	Per Unit	Total Monthly Rent
60% AMI	2	2	1048.00	\$982.00	\$1,964
60% AMI	4		627.00	\$870.00	\$3,480
60% AMI	5		647.00	\$870.00	\$4,350
60% AMI	3		662.00	\$870.00	\$2,610
60% AMI	1		662.00	\$870.00	\$870
60% AMI	3		614.00	\$870.00	\$2,610
60% AMI	1		634.00	\$870.00	\$870
60% AMI	2		652.00	\$870.00	\$1,740
60% AMI	1		745.00	\$870.00	\$870
50% AMI	5		627.00	\$870.00	\$4,350
50% AMI	6		647.00	\$870.00	\$5,220
50% AMI	3	3	662.00	\$870.00	\$2,610
50% AMI	2		662.00	\$870.00	\$1,740
40% AMI	3		614.00	\$870.00	\$2,610
40% AMI	2		634.00	\$870.00	\$1,740
50% AMI	1		652.00	\$870.00	\$870
50% AMI	1		745.00	\$870.00	\$870
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0

L. UNIT DETAILS

Mix 23 S0 Mix 25 S0 Mix 25 S0 Mix 27 S0 S0 Mix 27 S0 S0 Mix 28 S0 Mix 29 S0 S0 Mix 21 S0 Mix 22 S0 Mix 21 S0 Mix 22 S0 Mix 23 S0 Mix 24 S0 S0 Mix 24 S0 Mix 25 S0 Mix 25 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 28 S0 Mix 29 S0 Mix 29 S0 Mix 20 Mix 20 S0 M					10
Mix 25 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 28 S0 Mix 29 S0 Mix 21 S0 Mix 21 S0 Mix 21 S0 Mix 21 S0 Mix 22 S0 Mix 23 S0 Mix 24 S0 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 24 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 24 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 24 S0 Mix 27 S0 Mix 28 S0 Mix 29 S0 Mix 20 S0					\$0
Mix 26					\$0
Mix 27 Mix 29 Mix 31 Mix 32 Mix 33 Mix 33 Mix 35 Mix 35 Mix 36 Mix 37 Mix 41 Mix 30 Mix 37 Mix 41 Mix 42 Mix 44 Mix 44 Mix 45 Mix 45 Mix 47 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 49 Mix 40 Mix 50 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 49 Mix 40 Mix 41 Mix 41 Mix 45 Mix 45 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 49 Mix 40 Mix 50 Mix 60 Mix 60 Mix 60 Mix 70 Mix 70					\$0
Mix 28 SO Mix 30 SO Mix 31 SO SO Mix 31 SO Mix 32 SO Mix 33 SO SO Mix 34 SO SO Mix 34 SO SO Mix 35 SO Mix 36 SO Mix 37 SO Mix 37 SO Mix 38 SO SO Mix 39 SO Mix 39 SO Mix 30 SO Mix 31 SO SO Mix 32 SO SO Mix 31 SO SO Mix 31 SO SO Mix 32 SO SO Mix 32 SO SO SO SO SO SO SO S					
Mix 29					\$0
Mix 30					\$0
Mix 31					
Mix 32 S0 S0 Mix 34 S0 S0 Mix 36 S0 Mix 36 S0 Mix 37 S0 S0 Mix 37 S0 S0 Mix 39 S0 Mix 39 S0 Mix 39 S0 Mix 41 S0 S0 Mix 42 S0 Mix 43 S0 S0 Mix 44 S0 S0 Mix 45 S0 Mix 45 S0 Mix 46 S0 Mix 47 S0 Mix 48 S0 Mix 48 S0 Mix 49 S0 Mix 49 S0 Mix 51 S0 Mix 52 S0 Mix 52 S0 Mix 55 S0 Mix 55 S0 Mix 56 S0 Mix 57 S0 Mix 57 S0 Mix 57 S0 Mix 58 S0 Mix 59 S0 Mix 66 S0 Mix 66 S0 Mix 67 S0 Mix 67 S0 Mix 67 S0 Mix 68 S0 Mix 69 S0 Mix 60					\$0
Mix 33 SQ SQ SQ SQ SQ SQ SQ					\$0
Mix 34 S0 S0 Mix 38 S0 S0 Mix 38 S0 S0 Mix 38 S0 S0 Mix 38 S0 S0 Mix 39 S0 S0 Mix 41 S0 Mix 42 S0 Mix 43 S0 Mix 44 S0 S0 Mix 44 S0 Mix 45 S0 Mix 46 S0 Mix 47 S0 Mix 48 S0 Mix 49 S0 Mix 49 S0 Mix 40 S0 Mix 40 S0 Mix 50					\$0
Mix 35 SO SO SO SO SO SO SO S					\$0
Mix 36 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S					\$0
Mix 37 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S					\$0
Mix 40 Mix 41 Mix 42 Mix 43 Mix 44 Mix 45 Mix 46 Mix 46 Mix 47 Mix 48 Mix 50 Mix 60 Mix 61 Mix 62 Mix 62 Mix 63 Mix 64 Mix 65 Mix 65 Mix 65 Mix 60 Mix 70 Mi					\$0
Mix 39					
Mix 40					\$0
Mix 41					\$0
Mix 42					\$0
Mix 43					\$0
Mix 44					\$0
Mix 45					\$0
Mix 46					\$0
Mix 47					\$0
Mix 49					\$0
Mix 49					\$0 \$0
Mix 50					\$0
Mix 51					\$0
Mix 52 \$0 Mix 53 \$0 Mix 55 \$0 Mix 56 \$0 Mix 57 \$0 Mix 58 \$0 Mix 59 \$0 Mix 60 \$0 Mix 61 \$0 Mix 62 \$0 Mix 63 \$0 Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 54 Mix 55 Mix 56 Mix 57 Mix 58 Mix 59 Mix 60 Mix 61 Mix 62 Mix 63 Mix 64 Mix 65 Mix 65 Mix 66 Mix 67 Mix 69 Mix 60 Mix 67 Mix 60 Mix 67 Mix 67 Mix 67 Mix 68 Mix 69 Mix 70 Mix 70 Mix 72 Mix 73 Mix 74 Mix 75 Mix 75 Mix 76 Mix 77 Mix 78 Mix 79 Mix 70 Mi					\$0
Mix 54 Mix 55 Mix 56 Mix 57 Mix 58 Mix 59 Mix 60 Mix 61 Mix 62 Mix 63 Mix 64 Mix 65 Mix 68 Mix 68 Mix 67 Mix 68 Mix 70 Mix 72 Mix 73 Mix 73 Mix 73 Mix 74 Mix 75 Mix 75 Mix 76 Mix 77 Mix 78 Mix 79 Mix 70 Mi					\$0
Mix 55 S0 Mix 56 S0 Mix 57 S0 Mix 59 S0 Mix 60 S0 Mix 61 S0 Mix 62 S0 Mix 63 S0 Mix 64 S0 Mix 65 S0 Mix 66 S0 Mix 67 S0 Mix 68 S0 Mix 70 S0 Mix 71 S0 Mix 72 S0 Mix 73 S0 Mix 74 S0 Mix 75 S0 Mix 76 S0 Mix 77 S0 Mix 78 S0 Mix 79 S0 Mix 79 S0 Mix 90 S0					\$0
Mix 56 \$0 Mix 57 \$0 Mix 58 \$0 Mix 69 \$0 Mix 61 \$0 Mix 62 \$0 Mix 63 \$0 Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 57 \$0 Mix 58 \$0 Mix 60 \$0 Mix 61 \$0 Mix 62 \$0 Mix 63 \$0 Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 69 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 58 Mix 60 Mix 61 Mix 62 Mix 63 Mix 64 Mix 65 Mix 66 Mix 66 Mix 67 Mix 68 Mix 70 Mix 72 Mix 73 Mix 74 Mix 75 Mix 75 Mix 76 Mix 76 Mix 77 Mix 78 Mix 78 Mix 79 Mix 78 Mix 79 Mix 80 Mix 99 Mix 90 Mi					\$0
Mix 59 \$0 Mix 60 \$0 Mix 61 \$0 Mix 62 \$0 Mix 63 \$0 Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 60 \$0 Mix 61 \$0 Mix 62 \$0 Mix 63 \$0 Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 61 \$0 Mix 62 \$0 Mix 63 \$0 Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 66 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 62 \$0 Mix 63 \$0 Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 66 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 63 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 66 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					
Mix 64 \$0 Mix 65 \$0 Mix 66 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 69 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 65 \$0 Mix 67 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 69 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					
Mix 66 \$0 Mix 68 \$0 Mix 69 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 67 \$0 Mix 69 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 68 \$0 Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0	Mix 68				\$0
Mix 70 \$0 Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0	Mix 69				\$0
Mix 71 \$0 Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 72 \$0 Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 73 \$0 Mix 74 \$0 Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0	Mix 72				\$0
Mix 75 \$0 Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0	Mix 73				\$0
Mix 76 \$0 Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0	Mix 74				\$0
Mix 77 \$0 Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 78 \$0 Mix 79 \$0 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 79 Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 80 \$0					\$0
Mix 80 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0					\$0
Mix 81 \$0					\$0
	Mix 81				\$0

L. UNIT DETAILS

Mix 82						\$0
Mix 83						\$0
Mix 84						\$0
Mix 85						\$0
Mix 86						\$0
Mix 87						\$0
Mix 88						\$0
Mix 89						\$0
Mix 90						\$0
Mix 91						\$0
Mix 92						\$0
Mix 93						\$0
Mix 94						\$0
Mix 95						\$0
Mix 96						\$0
Mix 97						\$0
Mix 98						\$0
Mix 99						\$0
Mix 100						\$0
TOTALS		45	5	11,534.00	\$14,902	\$39,374

Total Units	45	Net Rentable SF:	TC Units	29,846.00
			MKT Units	0.00
			Total NR SF:	29,846.00

Floor Space Fraction (to 7 decimals) 100.00000%

M. OPERATING EXPENSES

Administrative:				Use Whole Numbers Onl	v!
1. Advertising/Marketing				\$2,69	
2. Office Salaries					\$0
3. Office Supplies				\$1,1	_
4. Office/Model Apartment	((type)		\$0
5. Management Fee	·		. ′	\$33,6	
7.50% of EGI	\$748.11	Per Unit		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	
6. Manager Salaries		=		\$26,84	47
7. Staff Unit (s)	((type)		\$0
8. Legal			•	\$4,0	_
9. Auditing				\$10,00	
10. Bookkeeping/Accounting	Fees				\$0
11. Telephone & Answering S	Service			\$6,70	_
12. Tax Credit Monitoring Fed				\$1,5	
13. Miscellaneous Administra				\$32,0	_
Total Adminis	strative			\$118,77	_
Utilities					_
14. Fuel Oil					\$0
15. Electricity				\$5,3	
16. Water				\$16,70	
17. Gas					\$0
18. Sewer					\$0
Total Utility				\$22,0	
Operating:					_
19. Janitor/Cleaning Payroll					\$0
20. Janitor/Cleaning Supplies	;				\$0
21. Janitor/Cleaning Contract	t				\$0
22. Exterminating				\$2,70	00
23. Trash Removal				\$7,20	00
24. Security Payroll/Contract				\$14,7	
25. Grounds Payroll					\$0
26. Grounds Supplies					\$0
27. Grounds Contract				\$8,7	75
28. Maintenance/Repairs Pay	yroll			\$17,89	98
29. Repairs/Material				\$5,40	
30. Repairs Contract				\$5,8	50
31. Elevator Maintenance/Co	ontract			\$2,5	
32. Heating/Cooling Repairs 8	& Maintenanc	e			\$0
33. Pool Maintenance/Contra	act/Staff				\$0
34. Snow Removal					\$0
35. Decorating/Payroll/Contr	act			\$8,5	50
36. Decorating Supplies					\$0
37. Miscellaneous				\$6	
Totals Operat	ing & Mainte	nance		\$74,29	

M. OPERATING EXPENSES

Taxes & Insurance	
38. Real Estate Taxes	\$18,000
39. Payroll Taxes	\$4,475
40. Miscellaneous Taxes/Licenses/Permits	\$0
41. Property & Liability Insurance	\$17,539
42. Fidelity Bond	\$0
43. Workman's Compensation	\$0
44. Health Insurance & Employee Benefits	\$4,027
45. Other Insurance	\$0
Total Taxes & Insurance	\$44,041
Total Operating Expense	\$259,134
Total Operating \$5,759 C. Total Operating 57.73%	
Expenses Per Unit Expenses as % of EGI	
Replacement Reserves (Total # Units X \$300 or \$250 New Const. Elderly Minimum)	\$11,250
Total Expenses	\$270,384

ACTION: Provide Documentation of Operating Budget at **Tab R** if applicable.

N. PROJECT SCHEDULE

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED DATE	NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
1. SITE		
a. Option/Contract	3/13/2019	Completed
b. Site Acquisition	3/1/2020	Jennifer Schneider
c. Zoning Approval	2/9/2015	Completed
d. Site Plan Approval	2/9/2015	Completed
2. Financing		
a. Construction Loan		
i. Loan Application	5/1/2019	Michael Gray
ii. Conditional Commitment	5/1/2019	Michael Gray
iii. Firm Commitment	5/1/2019	Jennifer Schneider
b. Permanent Loan - First Lien		
i. Loan Application	10/1/2019	Jennifer Schneider
ii. Conditional Commitment	12/1/2019	Jennifer Schneider
iii. Firm Commitment	1/1/2020	Jennifer Schneider
c. Permanent Loan-Second Lien		
i. Loan Application		
ii. Conditional Commitment		
iii. Firm Commitment		
d. Other Loans & Grants		
i. Type & Source, List	DHCD and FHLB Funds	Emily Phillips
ii. Application	3/29/2019	Emily Phillips
iii. Award/Commitment	7/1/2019	Jennifer Schneider
2. Formation of Owner	1/30/2019	Jim Rushford
3. IRS Approval of Nonprofit Status	12/18/2006	Jim Rushford
4. Closing and Transfer of Property to Owner	3/1/2020	Jennifer Schneider
5. Plans and Specifications, Working Drawings	7/1/2019	Jennifer Schneider
6. Building Permit Issued by Local Government	10/1/2019	Jennifer Schneider
7. Start Construction	5/1/2020	Jennifer Schneider
8. Begin Lease-up	6/1/2021	Steve Boyce
9. Complete Construction	5/1/2021	Jennifer Schneider
10. Complete Lease-Up	8/1/2021	Steve Boyce
11. Credit Placed in Service Date	12/31/2021	Jennifer Schneider

O. PROJECT BUDGET - HARD COSTS

Cost/Basis/Maximum Allowable Credit

Complete cost column and basis column(s) as appropriate

Note: Attorney must opine, among other things, as to correctness of the inclusion of each cost item in eligible basis, type of credit and numerical calculations included in Project Budget.

Must Hee Whale Numbers	Onlyd		of Cost up to 100% Inc	
Must Use Whole Numbers	<u>Uniy:</u> 		sasisUse Applicable Control The Control	(D)
ltem	(A) Cost	(B) Acquisition	(C) Rehab/	"70 % Present
item	(A) COST	(b) Acquisition	New Construction	Value Credit"
1. Contractor Cost			New construction	value cicale
a. Unit Structures (New)	4,999,187	0	0	4,999,187
b. Unit Structures (Rehab)	0	0	0	0
c. Non Residential Structures	0	0	0	0
d. Commercial Space Costs	0	0	0	0
e. Structured Parking Garage	0	0	0	0
Total Structure	4,999,187	0	0	4,999,187
f. Earthwork	0	0	0	0
g. Site Utilities	0	0	0	0
h. Roads & Walks	0	0	0	0
i. Site Improvements	51,500	0	0	51,500
j. Lawns & Planting	33,000	0	0	33,000
k. Engineering	0	0	0	0
I. Off-Site Improvements	0	0	0	0
m. Site Environmental Mitigation	0	0	0	0
n. Demolition	0	0	0	0
o. Site Work	0	0	0	0
p. Other Site work	0	0	0	0
Total Land Improvements	84,500	0	0	84,500
Total Structure and Land	5,083,687	0	0	5,083,687
q. General Requirements	320,864	0	0	320,864
r. Builder's Overhead	254,593	0	0	254,593
(5.0% Contract)				
s. Builder's Profit	0	0	0	0
(0.0% Contract)				
t. Bonds	49,203	0	0	49,203
u. Building Permits	40,000	0	0	40,000
v. Special Construction	0	0	0	0
w. Special Equipment	0	0	0	0
x. Other 1: insurance	20,884	0	0	20,884
y. Other 2:	0	0	0	0
z. Other 3:	0	0	0	0
Contractor Costs	\$5,769,231	\$0	\$0	\$5,769,231

O. PROJECT BUDGET - OWNER COSTS

MUST USE WHOLE NUMBERS ONLY!

WIGST GSE WHOLE NOWIBERS GNET:			Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in		
			Eligible BasisUse Applicable Colu		
			"30% Present Value Credit" (D)		
Item		(A) Cost	(B) Acquisition (C) Rehab/		"70 % Present
		, ,	, , ,	New Construction	Value Credit"
2. Owr	ner Costs				
a.	Building Permit	0	0	0	0
b.	Architecture/Engineering Design Fee	207,704	0	0	207,704
	\$4,616 /Unit)				
c.	Architecture Supervision Fee	39,925	0	0	39,925
	\$887 /Unit)				
d.	Tap Fees	0	0	0	0
e.	Environmental	0	0	0	0
f.	Soil Borings	6,000	0	0	4,500
g.	EarthCraft/LEED	0	0	0	0
h.	Appraisal	4,000	0	0	0
i.	Market Study	5,000	0	0	5,000
j.	Site Engineering / Survey	0	0	0	0
k.	Construction/Development Mgt	42,000	0	0	42,000
I.	Structural/Mechanical Study	0	0	0	0
m.	Construction Loan	177,300	0	0	102,756
	Origination Fee				
n.	Construction Interest	510,610	0	0	284,400
	(<u>0.0%</u> for <u>0</u> months)				
0.	Taxes During Construction	6,000	0	0	6,000
p.	Insurance During Construction	28,630	0	0	28,630
q.	Permanent Loan Fee	35,000	0	0	0
	(<u>0.0%</u>)				
r.	Other Permanent Loan Fees	155,000	0	0	0
S.	Letter of Credit	0	0	0	0
t.	Cost Certification Fee	25,000	0	0	25,000
u.	Accounting	0	0	0	0
٧.	Title and Recording	80,000	0	0	64,000
w.	Legal Fees for Closing	165,000	0	0	142,500
х.	Mortgage Banker	30,000	0	0	0
у.	Tax Credit Fee	47,900			
Z.	Tenant Relocation	0	0	0	0
aa.	Fixtures, Furnitures and Equipment	90,000	0	0	90,000
ab.	Organization Costs	50,000	0	0	0
ac.	Operating Reserve	262,746	0	0	0
ad.	Contingency	475,407	0	0	361,624
ae.	Security	10,000	0	0	10,000
af.	Utilities	0	0	0	0
(1)	Other* specify: Other Consultant	25,000	0	0	25,000
(2)	Other* specify: Capital Needs Assessment	0	0	0	0
(3)	Other* specify: Relocation	45,000	0	0	0
(4)	Other* specify: Rent-up & Marketing	25,000	0	0	0
(5)	Other * specify: Earth Craft Certification	20,000	0	0	0
(6)	Other* specify: MBE Consultant	16,000	0	0	16,000

O. PROJECT BUDGET - OWNER COSTS

(7) Other* specify: AHP or City Legal	4,000	0	0	4,000
(8) Other* specify: Res Services Escrow	300,000	0	0	0
(9) Other* specify: 0	0	0		0
(10) Other* specify: 0	0	0	0	0
Owner Costs Subtotal (Sum 2A2(10))	\$2,888,222	\$0	\$0	\$1,459,039
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>
Subtotal 1 + 2	\$8,657,453	\$0	\$0	\$7,228,270
(Owner + Contractor Costs)				
3. Developer's Fees	1,126,421			1,126,421
4. Owner's Acquisition Costs				
Land	480,000			
Existing Improvements	0	0		
Subtotal 4:	\$480,000	\$0		
5. Total Development Costs				
Subtotal 1+2+3+4:	\$10,263,874	\$0	\$0	\$8,354,691

If this application seeks rehab credits only, in which there is no acquisition and <u>no change in ownership</u>, enter the greater of appraised value or tax assessment value here:

(Provide documentation at **Tab E**) \$0 **Land Building**

Maximum Developer Fee: \$1,126,494

Proposed Development's Cost per Unit: \$228,086 Meets Limits
per Sq Foot \$212 Meets Limits

Applicable Cost Limit per unit: \$259,224

P. ELIGIBLE BASIS CALCULATION

		Amount of Cost up to 100% Includable in				
			Eligible Ba	sisUse Applicable (Column(s):	
			"30 % Present	Value Credit"		
				(C) Rehab/	(D)	
				New	"70 % Present	
	ltem	(A) Cost	(B) Acquisition	Construction	Value Credit"	
1.	Total Development Costs	10,263,874	0	(8,354,691	
2.	Reductions in Eligible Basis					
	a. Amount of federal grant(s) used to finance		0	(0	
	qualifying development costs					
	b. Amount of nonqualified, nonrecourse fi	0	(0		
	c. Costs of nonqualifying units of higher qu	uality	0	(0	
	(or excess portion thereof)	•				
	d. Historic Tax Credit (residential portion)		0	(0	
3.	Total Eligible Basis (1 - 2 above)		0	(8,354,691	
4.	Adjustment(s) to Eligible Basis (For non-ac	quisition costs in e	eligible basis)			
	a. For QCT or DDA (Eligible Basis x 30%)		_	(2,506,407	
	State Designated Basis Boosts: b. For Revitalization or Supportive Housing (Eligible Basis x 30)		0%)	(0	
	c. For Green Certification (Eligible Basis x 1	_		0		
	Total Adjusted Eligible basis		_	(10,861,098	
			=			
5.	Applicable Fraction		100.00000%	100.00000%	100.00000%	
6.	Total Qualified Basis		0	(10,861,098	
	(Eligible Basis x Applicable Fraction)					
7.	Applicable Percentage		0.00%	0.00%	9.00%	
•	Beginning with 2016 Allocations, use the stan	•				
	For tax exempt bonds, use the most recently	•	·	<u>.</u>		
8.	Maximum Allowable Credit under IRC §42	2	\$0	\$0	\$977,499	
	(Qualified Basis x Applicable Percentage) (Must be same as BIN total and equal to or less than credit amount allowed)			6077 400		
			\$977,499 Combined 30% & 70% P. V. Credit			
			Combined 30% & 70% P. V. Credit			

Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS

Action: Provide Documentation for all Funding Sources at Tab T

1. Construction Financing: List individually the sources of construction financing, including any such loans financed through grant sources:

		Date of	Date of	Amount of	
	Source of Funds	Application	Commitment	Funds	Name of Contact Person
1.	Construction Loan			\$7,530,000	
2.					
3.					
	Total Construction Funding			¢7 F20 000	

Total Construction Funding:

\$7,530,000

2. Permanent Financing: List individually the sources of all permanent financing in order of lien position:

		Date of	Date of	<i>(Whole Numbers only)</i> Amount of	Annual Debt	Interest Rate of	Amortization Period	Term of Loan
	Source of Funds	Application	Commitment	Funds	Service Cost	Loan	IN YEARS	(years)
1.	REACH	6/1/2019	8/1/2019	\$2,000,000	\$91,696	2.95%	35.00	35.00
2.	Taxable REACH	6/1/2019	8/1/2019	\$1,000,000	\$64,442	5.50%	35.00	35.00
3.	RRHA Seller Note	3/1/2019	3/14/2019	\$480,000		0.00%	cash flow	40.00
4.	TCB Loan (FHLB, DHCD, of	3/1/2019	3/14/2019	\$686,774		0.00%	cash flow	40.00
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								

Total Permanent Funding:

Total Permanent Grants:

\$4,166,774 \$156,138

3. Grants: List all grants provided for the development:

		Date of	Date of	Amount of	
	Source of Funds	Application	Commitment	Funds	Name of Contact Person
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
		•	•		

Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS

4. Subsidized Funding

		Date of	Amount of
	Source of Funds	Commitment	Funds
1.	TCB Loan (FHLB, DHCD, other resource)	3/14/2019	\$686,774
2.	RRHA seller note	3/14/2019	\$480,000
3.			
4.			
5.			
•	Total Subsidized Funding		\$1,166,774

5. Recap of Federal, State, and Local Funds

If above is **True**, then list the amount of money involved by all appropriate types.

Below-Market Loans

a.	Tax Exempt Bonds		\$0
b.	RD 515		\$0
c.	Section 221(d)(3)		\$0
d.	Section 312		\$0
e.	Section 236		\$0
f.	VHDA SPARC/REACH		\$2,000,000
g.	HOME Funds		\$0
h.	Other:	TCB Loan	\$686,774
		(FHLB, DHCD,	
i.	Other:	RRHA Seller	\$480,000
		note	

Market-Rate Loans

a.	Taxable Bonds		\$0
b.	Section 220		\$0
c.	Section 221(d)	(3)	\$0
d.	Section 221(d)	(4)	\$0
e.	Section 236		\$0
f.	Section 223(f)		\$0
g.	Other:	Taxable	\$1,000,000
		Reach	

Grants*

a.	CDBG	\$0
b.	UDAG	\$0

<u>Grants</u>

c.	State	
d.	Local	
e.	Other:	

^{*}This means grants to the partnership. If you received a loan financed by a locality which received one of the listed grants, please list it in the appropriate loan column as "other" and describe the applicable grant program which funded it.

Q. SOURCES OF FUNDS

6. For 1	For purposes of the 50% T application, the portion of tax-exempt funds is:	est, and based	only on the dat	a entered to this	d with		
7. Som	e of the development's financin	Ü				FALSE	
8. Othe	er Subsidies	Action:	Provide docum	entation (Tab Q)			
a.	TRUE	Real Estate 1	ax Abatement	on the increase in th	ne value of the	development.	
b.	TRUE		based subsidy to the de	from HUD or Rural [evelopment.	Development fo	or the greater o	of 5
c.	FALSE	Other					ļ
9 Δ ΗΙ	ID approval for transfer of	nhysical asset i	s required		FAISE		

R.

EQUITY 1. Equity Portion of Syndication Proceeds Attributable to Historic Tax Credit Amount of Federal historic credits \$0 x Equity \$ Amount of Virginia historic credits \$0 x Equity \$ \$0.000 Equity that Sponsor will Fund: Cash Investment \$100 \$0 ii. Contributed Land/Building iii. Deferred Developer Fee (Note: Deferred Developer Fee cannot be negative.) \$0 iv. Other: **Equity Total** \$100 2. Equity Gap Calculation **Total Development Cost** \$10,263,874 Total of Permanent Funding, Grants and Equity b. \$4,166,874 c. **Equity Gap** \$6,097,000 d. **Developer Equity** \$610 \$6,096,390 Equity gap to be funded with low-income tax credit proceeds e. 3. Syndication Information (If Applicable) Actual or Anticipated Name of Syndicator: **TBD** Contact Person: Phone: Street Address: City: Zip: State: **Syndication Equity** b. i. **Anticipated Annual Credits** \$670,000.00 Equity Dollars Per Credit (e.g., \$0.85 per dollar of credit) \$0.910 ii. Percent of ownership entity (e.g., 99% or 99.9%) 99.99000% iii. \$0 Syndication costs not included in Total Development Costs (e.g., advisory fees) iν. Net credit amount anticipated by user of credits \$669,933 ٧. vi. Total to be paid by anticipated users of credit (e.g., limited partners) \$6,096,390 Syndication: Private c. Investors: Individual 4. Net Syndication Amount \$6,096,390 Which will be used to pay for Total Development Costs 5. Net Equity Factor 90.9999955219% Must be equal to or greater than 85%

S. DETERMINATION OF RESERVATION AMOUNT NEEDED

The following calculation of the amount of credits needed is substantially the same as the calculation which will be made by VHDA to determine, as required by the IRC, the amount of credits which may be allocated for the development. However, VHDA at all times retains the right to substitute such information and assumptions as are determined by VHDA to be reasonable for the information and assumptions provided herein as to costs (including development fees, profits, etc.), sources for funding, expected equity, etc. Accordingly, if the development is selected by VHDA for a reservation of credits, the amount of such reservation may differ significantly from the amount you compute below.

1.	Total Development Costs		\$10,263,874
2.	Less Total of Permanent Funding, Grants and Equity	-	\$4,166,874
3.	Equals Equity Gap		\$6,097,000
4.	Divided by Net Equity Factor (Percent of 10-year credit expected to be raised as equity	investment)	90.9999955219%
5.	Equals Ten-Year Credit Amount Needed to Fund Gap		\$6,700,000
	Divided by ten years		10
6.	Equals Annual Tax Credit Required to Fund the Equity Gap		\$670,000
7.	Maximum Allowable Credit Amount (from Eligible Basis Calculation)		\$977,499
8.	Requested Credit Amount	For 30% PV Credit:	\$0
		For 70% PV Credit:	\$670,000
	Credit per LI Units \$14,888.8889		
	Credit per LI Bedroom \$14,255.3191	Combined 30% & 70%	4
		PV Credit Requested	\$670,000

9. Action: Provide Attorney's Opinion (Mandatory Tab H)

T. CASH FLOW

1. Revenue

Indicate the estimated monthly income for the **Low-Income Units** (based on Unit Details tab):

Total Monthly Rental Income for LIHT	C Units	\$39,374
Plus Other Income Source (list):		\$(
Equals Total Monthly Income:		\$39,374
Twelve Months		x12
Equals Annual Gross Potential Income		\$472,488
Less Vacancy Allowance	5.0%	\$23,624
Equals Annual Effective Gross Income	(EGI) - Low Income Units	\$448,864

2. Indicate the estimated monthly income for the Market Rate Units (based on Unit Details tab):

Equals Total Monthly Income:		
Twelve Months		
Equals Annual Gross Potential Income		
Less Vacancy Allowance	0.0%	

Action: Provide documentation in support of Operating Budget (TAB R)

3. Cash Flow (First Year)

a.	Annual EGI Low-Income Units	\$448,864
b.	Annual EGI Market Units	\$0
c.	Total Effective Gross Income	\$448,864
d.	Total Expenses	\$270,384
e.	Net Operating Income	\$178,480
f.	Total Annual Debt Service	\$156,138
g.	Cash Flow Available for Distribution	\$22,342

T. CASH FLOW

4. Projections for Financial Feasibility - 15 Year Projections of Cash Flow

	Stabilized				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Eff. Gross Income	448,864	457,841	466,998	476,338	485,864
Less Oper. Expenses	270,384	278,496	286,850	295,456	304,320
Net Income	178,480	179,345	180,147	180,882	181,545
Less Debt Service	156,138	156,138	156,138	156,138	156,138
Cash Flow	22,342	23,207	24,009	24,744	25,407
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.16

	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Eff. Gross Income	495,582	505,493	515,603	525,915	536,434
Less Oper. Expenses	313,449	322,853	332,538	342,514	352,790
Net Income	182,133	182,641	183,065	183,401	183,644
Less Debt Service	156,138	156,138	156,138	156,138	156,138
Cash Flow	25,995	26,503	26,927	27,263	27,506
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.18

	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15
Eff. Gross Income	547,162	558,105	569,268	580,653	592,266
Less Oper. Expenses	363,373	374,275	385,503	397,068	408,980
Net Income	183,789	183,831	183,765	183,585	183,286
Less Debt Service	156,138	156,138	156,138	156,138	156,138
Cash Flow	27,651	27,693	27,627	27,447	27,148
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.18	1.18	1.18	1.18	1.17

Estimated Annual Percentage Increase in Revenue	2.00%	(Must be <u><</u> 2%)
Estimated Annual Percentage Increase in Expenses	3.00%	(Must be <u>></u> 3%)

Qualified basis should equal values on Elig Basis.

Building-by-Building Information Must Complete Qualified basis must be determined on a building-by building basis. Complete the section below. Building street addresses are required by the IRS (must have them by the time of Number of BINS: allocation request). Total Qualified Basis should equal total on Elig Basis Tab FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, COPY AND PASTE IS ALLOWED WITHIN BUILDING GRID 30% Present Value 30% Present Value Credit for Rehab / New Construction Credit for Acquisition 70% Present Value Credit Actual or Actual or Actual or TAX MARKET Anticipated BIN CREDIT Bldg RATE Street Address 1 Street City State Zip Qualified In-Service Applicable Credit Qualified In-Service Applicable Credit Qualified In-Service Applicable Credit UNITS Address 2 if known UNITS Basis Date Percentage Basis Date Percentage Amount Basis Date Percentage Amount 45 3201 South Rabza Blvd 23223 \$0 \$0 \$7,444,444 12/31/21 \$670,000 \$0 11. \$0 \$0 \$0 12. \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 14. \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 16. \$0 17. \$0 \$0 18. \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 19. \$0 \$0 \$0 20. \$0 \$0 \$0 21. \$0 22. \$0 \$0 23. \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 24. \$0 \$0 \$0 25. 26. \$0 \$0 \$0 27. \$0 \$0 \$0 28. \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 29. \$0 \$0 \$0 30. 31. \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 32. 33. \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 34. \$0 \$0 45 Totals from all buildings \$0 \$7,444,444 \$0 \$0 \$670,000

Number of BINS:

V. STATEMENT OF OWNER

The undersigned hereby acknowledges the following:

- 1. that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, all factual information provided herein or in connection herewith is true and correct, and all estimates are reasonable.
- 2. that it will at all times indemnify and hold harmless VHDA and its assigns against all losses, costs, damages, VHDA's expenses, and liabilities of any nature directly or indirectly resulting from, arising out of, or relating to VHDA's acceptance, consideration, approval, or disapproval of this reservation request and the issuance or nonissuance of an allocation of credits, grants and/or loan funds in connection herewith.
- 3. that points will be assigned only for representations made herein for which satisfactory documentation is submitted herewith and that no revised representations may be made in connection with this application once the deadline for applications has passed.
- 4. that this application form, provided by VHDA to applicants for tax credits, including all sections herein relative to basis, credit calculations, and determination of the amount of the credit necessary to make the development financially feasible, is provided only for the convenience of VHDA in reviewing reservation requests; that completion hereof in no way guarantees eligibility for the credits or ensures that the amount of credits applied for has been computed in accordance with IRC requirements; and that any notations herein describing IRC requirements are offered only as general guides and not as legal authority.
- 5. that the undersigned is responsible for ensuring that the proposed development will be comprised of qualified low-income buildings and that it will in all respects satisfy all applicable requirements of federal tax law and any other requirements imposed upon it by VHDA prior to allocation, should one be issued.
- 6. that the undersigned commits to providing first preference to members of targeted populations having state rental assistance and will not impose any eligibility requirements or lease terms terms for such individuals that are more restrictive than its standard requirements and terms, the terms of the MOU establishing the target population, or the eligibility requirements for the state rental assistance.
- 7. that, for the purposes of reviewing this application, VHDA is entitled to rely upon representations of the undersigned as to the inclusion of costs in eligible basis and as to all of the figures and calculations relative to the determination of qualified basis for the development as a whole and/or each building therein individually as well as the amounts and types of credit applicable thereof, but that the issuance of a reservation based on such representation in no way warrants their correctness or compliance with IRC requirements.
- 8. that VHDA may request or require changes in the information submitted herewith, may substitute its own figures which it deems reasonable for any or all figures provided herein by the undersigned and may reserve credits, if any, in an amount significantly different from the amount requested.
- 9. that reservations of credits are not transferable without prior written approval by VHDA at its sole discretion.

V. STATEMENT OF OWNER

- 10. that the requirements for applying for the credits and the terms of any reservation or allocation thereof are subject to change at any time by federal or state law, federal, state or VHDA regulations, or other binding authority.
- 11. that reservations may be made subject to certain conditions to be satisfied prior to allocation and shall in all cases be contingent upon the receipt of a nonrefundable application fee of \$1000 and a nonrefundable reservation fee equal to 7% of the annual credit amount reserved.
- 12. that a true, exact, and complete copy of this application, including all the supporting documentation enclosed herewith, has been provided to the tax attorney who has provided the required attorney's opinion accompanying this submission.
- 13. that the undersigned has provided a complete list of all residential real estate developments in which the general partner(s) has (have) or had a controlling ownership interest and, in the case of those projects allocated credits under Section 42 of the IRC, complete information on the status of compliance with Section 42 and an explanation of any noncompliance. The undersigned hereby authorizes the Housing Credit Agencies of states in which these projects are located to share compliance information with the Authority.
- 14. that any principal of undersigned has not participated in a planned foreclosure or Qualified Contract request in Virginia after January 1, 2019.
- 15. that undersigned waives the right to pursue a Qualified Contract on this development.
- 16. that the information in this application may be disseminated to others for purposes of verification or other purposes consistent with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act. However, all information will be maintained, used or disseminated in accordance with the Government Data Collection and Dissemination Practices Act. The undersigned may refuse to supply the information requested, however, such refusal will result in VHDA's inability to process the application. The original or copy of this application may be retained by VHDA, even if tax credits are not allocated to the undersigned.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned, being authorized, has caused this document to be executed in its name on the date of this application set forth in DEV Info tab hereof.

Legal Name of Owne	church Hill North Phase 2B LLC
ву:	Rower
Its: Authorized	
	(Title)

W.

LIHTC SELF SCORE SHEET

Self Scoring Process

This Self Scoring Process is intended to provide you with an estimate of your application's score based on the information included within the reservation application. Other items, denoted below in the yellow shaded cells, are typically evaluated by VHDA's staff during the application review and feasibility process. For purposes of self scoring, we have made certain assumptions about your application. Edit the appropriate responses (Y or N) in the yellow shaded cells, if applicable. Item 5f requires a numeric value to be entered.

Please remember that this score is only an estimate. VHDA reserves the right to change application data and/or score sheet responses where appropriate, which may change the final score.

MANDATORY ITEMS:	Included		Score
a. Signed, completed application with attached tabs in PDF format	Υ	Y or N	0
b. Active Excel copy of application	Υ	Y or N	0
c. Partnership agreement	Υ	Y or N	0
d. SCC Certification	Υ	Y or N	0
e. Previous participation form	Υ	Y or N	0
f. Site control document	Υ	Y or N	0
g. Architect's Certification	Υ	Y or N	0
h. Attorney's opinion	Υ	Y or N	0
i. Nonprofit questionnaire (if applicable)	Υ	Y, N, N/A	0
j. Appraisal	Υ	Y or N	0
k. Zoning document	Υ	Y or N	0
I. Universal Design Plans	Υ	Y or N	0
m. List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)	Υ	Y or N	0
Total:			0.00
4 DEADINESS			
1. READINESS:		0 50	0.00
a. VHDA notification letter to CEO (via Locality Notification Information Application)	Υ	0 or -50	0.00
b. Local CEO Opposition Letter	N	0 or -25	0.00
c. Plan of development	N	0 or 40	0.00
d. Location in a revitalization area based on Qualified Census Tract	N	0 or 10	0.00
e. Location in a revitalization area with resolution	Υ	0 or 15	15.00
f. Location in a Opportunity Zone	N	0 or 15	0.00
Total:			15.00
2. HOUSING NEEDS CHARACTERISTICS:			
a. Sec 8 or PHA waiting list preference	N	0 or up to 5	0.00
b. Existing RD, HUD Section 8 or 236 program	N	0 or 20	0.00
c. Subsidized funding commitments	11.37%	Up to 40	22.74
d. Tax abatement on increase of property's value	Υ Υ	0 or 5	5.00
e. New project based rental subsidy (HUD or RD)	Y	0 or 10	10.00
f. Census tract with <12% poverty rate	12%	0, 20, 25 or30	20.00
g. Development listed on the Rural Development Rehab Priority List	1270 N	0, 20, 23 0130 0 or 15	0.00
h. Dev. located in area with little or no increase in rent burdened population	N N	Up to -20	0.00
i. Dev. located in area with intre of no increase in rent burdened population	Y	Up to 20	20.00
i. Dev. located in area with increasing rent burdened population Total:	ĭ	υριυ Ζυ	77.74
TOTAL:			//./4

3. DEVELOPMENT CHARACTERISTICS: a. Amenities (See calculations below) b. Project subsidies/HUD 504 accessibility for 5 or 10% or c. HCV Payment Standard/HUD 504 accessibility for 5 or d. HUD 504 accessibility for 5% of units e. Proximity to public transportation (within Northern V f. Development will be Green Certified g. Units constructed to meet VHDA's Universal Design S h. Developments with less than 100 units i. Historic Structure	or 10% of units VA or Tidewater)		Total:	Y N N Y10 Y 100% Y	0 or 60 0 or 30 0 or 15 0, 10 or 20 0 or 10 Up to 15 up to 20 0 or 5	53.00 60.00 0.00 10.00 10.00 15.00 20.00 0.00
4. TENANT POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS:	Locality AMI	State AMI	1			
4. TENANT FOFOLATION CHARACTERISTICS.	\$83,200	\$55,900				
a. Less than or equal to 20% of units having 1 or less be	. ,	\$33,900	<u> </u>	N	0 or 15	0.00
b. <pre>cess than or equal to 20% or units having 1 or less see b. <pre>cess than or equal to 20% or units having 1 or less see b. <pre>cess than or equal to 20% or units having 1 or less see</pre></pre></pre>				0.00%	Up to 15	0.00
c. Units with rent at or below 30% of AMI and are not s		% of LL units)		0.00%	Up to 10	0.00
d. Units with rents at or below 40% of AMI (up to 10% of		o or Li uilits)		11.11%	Up to 10	10.00
e. Units with rent and income at or below 50% of AMI	or Er arrits)			51.11%	Up to 50	50.00
f. Units with rents at or below 50% rented to tenants a	t or helow 60% of A	MI		51.11%	Up to 25	0.00
or g. Units in LI Jurisdictions with rents <= 50% rented to t				0.00%	Up to 50	0.00
or 5. Office in Engarisations with refits 4- 30% refited to t	chants with $\tau = 0070$	01711111	Total:	0.0070	op to 30	60.00
			rotai.			
5. SPONSOR CHARACTERISTICS:						
a. Developer experience - 3 developments with 3 x unit	s or 6 development	s with 1 x units		Υ	0 or 50	50.00
or b. Developer experience - 3 developments and at least				N	0 or 50	0.00
or c. Developer experience - 3 developments and at least 500,000 in liquid assets or c. Developer experience - 1 development with 1 x units				N	0 or 10	0.00
d. Developer experience - life threatening hazard				N	0 or -50	0.00
e. Developer experience - noncompliance				N	0 or -15	0.00
f. Developer experience - did not build as represented				0	0 or -2x	0.00
g. Developer experience - failure to provide minimum b	ouilding requiremen	ts		N	0 or -20	0.00
h. Developer experience - termination of credits by VHI				N	0 or -10	0.00
i. Developer experience - exceeds cost limits at certific				N	0 or -50	0.00
j. Management company rated unsatisfactory				N	0 or -25	0.00
			Total:			50.00
6. EFFICIENT USE OF RESOURCES:						
a. Credit per unit					Up to 200	19.16
b. Cost per unit					Up to 100	-11.02
			Total:			8.14
7. BONUS POINTS:						
a. Extended compliance			0	Years	40 or 50	0.00
or b. Nonprofit or LHA purchase option				Y	0 or 60	60.00
or c. Nonprofit or LHA Home Ownership option				N	0 or 5	0.00
d. Combined 9% and 4% Tax Exempt Bond Site Plan	۱ نام ما الموم المان	*h = uitu 1		N	Up to 45	0.00
e. RAD or PHA Conversion participation and competing	in Local Housing Au	mority pool	Tatal	Y	0 or 10	10.00
			Total:			70.00
425 Point Threshold - all 9% Tax Credits				TOTAL SCO	RE:	448.88
325 Point Threshold - Tax Exempt Bonds						
-						

Amenities:		
All units have:	Max Pts	Score
a. Community Room	5	5.00
b. Exterior walls constructed with brick and other low maintenance materials	25	25.00
c. Sub metered water expense	5	0.00
d. Watersense labeled faucets, toilets and showerheads	3	0.00
e. Infrastructure for high speed internet/broadband	1	1.00
f. Free WiFi Access in community room	4	4.00
g. Each unit provided free individual high speed internet access	6	0.00
h. Each unit provided free individual WiFi	8	0.00
i. Bath Fan - Delayed timer or continuous exhaust	3	3.00
j. Baths equipped with humidistat	3	0.00
k. Cooking Surfaces equipped with fire prevention features	4	4.00
I. Cooking surfaces equipped with fire suppression features	2	0.00
m. Rehab only: dedicated space to accept permanent dehumidification system	2	0.00
n. Provides Permanently installed dehumidification system	5	5.00
o. All interior doors within units are solid core	3	0.00
p. USB in kitchen, living room and all bedrooms	1	1.00
q. LED Kitchen Light Fixtures	2	2.00
r. Shelf or Ledge at entrance within interior hallway	2	0.00
s. New Construction: Balcony or patio	4	0.00
		50.00
All elderly units have:		
t. Front-control ranges	1	1.00
u. Independent/suppl. heat source	1	1.00
v. Two eye viewers	1	1.00
	·	3.00

Total amenities: 53.00

Development Summary

Summary Information

2019 Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Application For Reservation

Deal Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

Cycle Type: 9% Tax Credits

Allocation Type: New Construction

Total Units 45
Total LI Units 45

Project Gross Sq Ft: 46,141.00 Green Certified? TRUE

Requested Credit Amount: \$670,000

Jurisdiction: Richmond City

Population Target: Elderly

Total Score 448.88

Owner Contact: Emily Phillips

Source of Funds	Amount	Per Unit	Per Sq Ft	Annual Debt Service
Permanent Financing	\$4,166,774	\$92,595	\$90	\$156,138

Uses of Funds - Actual Costs							
Type of Uses	Amount	Per Unit	Sq Ft	% of TDC			
Improvements	\$5,083,687	\$112,971	\$110	49.53%			
General Req/Overhead/Profit	\$575,457	\$12,788	\$12	5.61%			
Other Contract Costs	\$110,087	\$2,446	\$2	1.07%			
Owner Costs	\$2,888,222	\$64,183	\$63	28.14%			
Acquisition	\$480,000	\$10,667	\$10	4.68%			
Developer Fee	\$1,126,421	\$25,032	\$24	10.97%			

Total Uses \$10,263,874 \$228,086

Income						
Gross Potential Income -	\$472,488					
Gross Potential Income -	\$0					
	\$472,488					
Less Vacancy % 5.00%			\$23,624			
Effective Gros	\$448,864					

Rental Assistance? TRUE

Expenses								
Total	Per Unit							
\$118,725	\$2,638							
\$22,073	\$491							
\$74,295	\$1,651							
\$44,041	\$979							
\$259,134	\$5,759							
\$11,250	\$250							
\$270,384	\$6,009							
	\$118,725 \$22,073 \$74,295 \$44,041 \$259,134							

Cash Flow	
EGI	\$448,864
Total Expenses	\$270,384
Net Income	\$178,480
Debt Service	\$156,138
Debt Coverage Ratio (YR1):	1.14

Total Development Costs							
Total Improvements	\$8,657,453						
Land Acquisition	\$480,000						
Developer Fee	\$1,126,421						
Total Development Costs	\$10,263,874						

Proposed Cost Limit/Unit: \$228,086
Applicable Cost Limit/Unit: \$259,224
Proposed Cost Limit/Sq Ft: \$212
Applicable Cost Limit/Sq Ft: \$218

Unit Breakdown						
Supp Hsg	0					
# of Eff	0					
# of 1BR	43					
# of 2BR	2					
# of 3BR	0					
# of 4+ BR	0					
Total Units	45					

	Income Levels	Rent Levels
	# of Units	# of Units
<=30% AMI	0	0
40% AMI	0	5
50% AMI	23	18
60% AMI	22	22
>60% AMI	0	0
Market	0	0

Income Averaging? FALSE

Extended Use Restriction? 30

\$/SF =

\$218.40

Credits/SF =

15.36871 Const \$/unit =

\$128,205.1333

TYPE OF PROJECT LOCATION TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION GENERAL = 11000; ELDERLY = 12000 Inner-NVA=100; Outer-NV=200; NWNC=300; Rich=400; Tid=500; Balance=600 N C=1; ADPT=2; REHAB(35,000+)=3; REHAB*(15,000-35,000)=4 12000 400 1

*REHABS LOCATED IN BELTWAY (\$15,000-\$50,000) See Below

	GENERAL	Elderly					
	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
AVG UNIT SIZE	0.00	0.00	949.82	1,376.40	0.00	0.00	0.00
NUMBER OF UNITS	0	0	43	2	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PARAMETER	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	0	0	207,440	300,605	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CREDIT PARAMETER	0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	0	0	14,598	21,153	0	0	0
COST PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	0.00	-10.16	-0.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	0.00	18.90	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00

	GENERAL									
	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH		
AVG UNIT SIZE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
NUMBER OF UNITS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
COST PARAMETER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CREDIT PARAMETER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
COST PER UNIT POINTS CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	0.00 0.00									

TOTAL COST PER UNIT POINTS

-11.02

TOTAL CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS

19.16

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

	Cost Parar	neters - Elderly				
Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0

Standard Credit Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Credit Parameter

	Credit Para	imeters - Elderly				
Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0

Standard Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

	Cost Param	ieters - General					
EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Standard Credit Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Credit Parameter

	Credit Para	meters - General					
EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Northern Virginia Beltway

(Rehab costs \$15,000-\$50,000)

Cost Parameters - Elderly

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

		Cost i uiui	neters Elucity				
Su	pportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

	Credit Para	meters - Elderly				
Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

_	Cost Param	eters - General					
EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

		Credit Para	meters - General					
	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\$/SF =

\$218.40

Credits/SF =

15.36871 Const \$/unit =

\$128,205.13

TYPE OF PROJECT LOCATION TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION GENERAL = 11000; ELDERLY = 12000 Inner-NVA=100; Outer-NV=200; NWNC=300; Rich=400; Tid=500; Balance=600 N C=1; ADPT=2;REHAB(35,000+)=3; REHAB*(10,000-35,000)=4 12000 400 1

*REHABS LOCATED IN BELTWAY (\$10,000-\$50,000) See Below

	GENERAL		Elderly					
	Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST	
AVG UNIT SIZE	0.00	0.00	949.82	1,376.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	
NUMBER OF UNITS	0	0	43	2	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
COST PARAMETER	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0	
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	0	0	207,440	300,605	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0	
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CREDIT PARAMETER	0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0	
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	0	0	14,598	21,153	0	0	0	
COST PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	0.00	-10.16	-0.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	0.00	18.90	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	

			G	ENERAL				
	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
AVG UNIT SIZE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NUMBER OF UNITS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS=>50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(COSTS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PARAMETER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COST PER UNIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<35,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS=>50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PARAMETER-(CREDITS<50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CREDIT PARAMETER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT CREDIT PER UNIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COST PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL COST PER UNIT POINTS

-11.02

TOTAL CREDIT PER UNIT POINTS

19.16

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise
Parameter Adjustment - mid rise
Parameter Adjustment - high rise
Adjusted Cost Parameter

_	Cost Parar	neters - Elderly				
Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0

Standard Credit Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Credit Parameter

	Credit Para	ameters - Elderly				
Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0

Standard Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

	Cost Param	ieters - General					
EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Standard Credit Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Credit Parameter

	Credit Para	meters - General					
EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Northern Virginia Beltway

(Rehab costs \$10,000-\$50,000)

Cost Parameters - Elderly

Credit Parameters - General

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

		Cost i uiui	neters Elucity				
Su	pportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	187,500	251,953	0	0	0

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

	Credit Para	ameters - Elderly				
Supportive Hsg	EFF-E	1 BR-E	2 BR-E	EFF-E-1 ST	1 BR-E-1 ST	2 BR-E-1 ST
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	16,200	21,769	0	0	0

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

Cost Parameters - General								
	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Standard Cost Parameter - low rise Parameter Adjustment - mid rise Parameter Adjustment - high rise Adjusted Cost Parameter

Creater drainieters General								
	EFF-G	1 BR-G	2 BR-G	3 BR-G	4 BR-G	2 BR-TH	3 BR-TH	4 BR-TH
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



Partnership or Operating Agreement

Including chart of ownership structure with percentage of interests (MANDATORY)

CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC

OPERATING AGREEMENT

CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Member"), being the sole member of CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC (the "Company"), a Virginia limited liability company organized pursuant to the Articles of Organization filed with the State Corporation Commission of Virginia on January 30, 2019 (the "Certificate"), adopts this Operating Agreement as of the date set forth below.

1. General Character of Business

The general character of the business of the Company is set forth in the Certificate.

2. Separateness

The Company shall conduct its business and operations in its own name and shall maintain books and records and bank accounts separate from those of any other person.

3. Management

Management of the Company.

- 3.1.1 The managers of the Company shall be D. Morgan Wilson and Thomas Buonopane (each individually a "Manager" and collectively, the "Managers"), each of whom evidence acceptance of such appointment by their countersignatures to this Operating Agreement. Subject to the State of Virginia Limited Liability Company Act (the "Act") and this Operating Agreement, each Manager shall serve until removed by the Member. Upon the death, incapacity or resignation of a Manager, the Member shall appoint a successor Manager.
- 3.1.2 The operation and management of the business and affairs of the Company shall be vested in the Managers to the maximum extent permitted under the Act. The Managers shall have the right and power to manage, operate, and control the Company and to do all things necessary or appropriate to carry on the business and purposes of the Company. There shall at all times be at least 1 Manager, and all decisions shall be decided by a vote of the majority of the Managers, although only one of the Managers shall be required to take, or cause the Company to take, any particular action as has been approved by the Managers, or to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company any agreement, contract, instrument or other document necessary, appropriate or convenient to carry out any matter approved by the Managers.
- 3.1.3 The Managers, with no consent or approval of any kind needed from the Member, shall have the right and power to manage, operate, and control the Company, to do all things necessary or appropriate to carry on the business and purposes of the Company, including, without limitation, the following:
 - 3.1.3.1 to manage the business of the Company, including through persons employed by the Company for such purpose;

- 3.1.3.2 to execute, deliver, make, modify or amend such documents and instruments, in the name of the Company, as the Managers may deem necessary or desirable in connection with the management of the business of the Company or for other purposes of the Company;
- 3.1.3.3 to perform or cause to be performed all of the Company's obligations under any agreement to which the Company is a party, including without limitation, any obligations of the Company or otherwise in respect of any indebtedness secured in whole or in part by, or by lien on, or security interest in, any asset(s) of the Company;
- 3.1.3.4 to employ, engage, retain or deal with any persons to act as employees, agents, brokers, accountants, lawyers or in any other capacity as the Managers may deem necessary or desirable:
- 3.1.3.5 to appoint individuals to act as agents of the Company and to delegate to such individuals such authority to act on behalf of the Company, with such duties and functions as the Managers shall determine;
- 3.1.3.6 to acquire and enter into any contract of insurance necessary or proper for the protection of the Company and/or any Member and/or any Manager and/or any officers and/or directors of a Member or Manager, including without limitation to provide the indemnity described in Section 9 or any portion thereof;
- 3.1.3.7 to take all actions or make all other decisions which the Company may be entitled to take as to any interest it holds in any other entity;
- 3.1.3.8 to perform any other act which the Managers may deem necessary or desirable to effectuate the purposes of the Company.

3.2 Binding the Company.

3.2.1 Any action taken by any Manager shall bind the Company and, as against third parties, shall be deemed as the valid and binding action of the Company. In addition, the Managers shall have the power to appoint agents to act for the Company ("Authorized Agents") with such titles as the Managers deem appropriate and to delegate to such Authorized Agents such of the powers as are granted to the Managers hereunder, including the power to execute documents on behalf of the Company, all as the Managers may in their sole discretion determine; provided, however, that no such delegation by the Managers shall cause the Managers to cease to be the Managers of the Company within the meaning of the Act. Unless such power is specifically delegated to the Authorized Agent in question either for a specific transaction or generally, no such Authorized Agent shall have the power to lease or acquire real property, to borrow money, to issue notes, debentures, securities, equity or other interests of or in the Company, to make investments in (other than the investment of surplus cash in the ordinary course of business) or to acquire securities of any person, to give guarantees or indemnities, to merge, liquidate or dissolve the Company or to sell or lease all or any substantial portion of the assets of the Company. The Managers, in their sole discretion, may by their written approval, ratify any act previously taken by any agent acting on behalf of the Company.

- 3.2.2 The signature of a Manager or an Authorized Agent on any agreement, contract, instrument or other document shall be sufficient to bind the Company in respect thereof and shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of such Manager or Authorized Agent and the Company with respect thereto. Persons dealing with the Company are entitled to rely conclusively upon the power and authority of the Managers or any Authorized Agent, and upon the certificate of a Manager or any Authorized Agent, to the effect that such Manager is then acting as a manager of the Company or that such Authorized Agent is acting as an Authorized Agent, as the case may be, with authority to act by and/or in the name or on behalf of the Company.
- 3.2.3 The appointment of an individual as an Authorized Agent shall not of itself create a right to any employment with the Company and the Managers may remove any Authorized Agent at any time for cause or without cause.

3.3 Compensation of Managers and Member.

No payment shall be made by the Company to the Managers or any Member for such Managers' or Member's services as a Manager or Member except as specifically provided in this Operating Agreement or as approved in writing by the Managers and the Member. Each Manager shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Company for all third-party expenses incurred by such Manager in managing and conducting the business and affairs of the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Operating Agreement. The Managers shall determine which expenses, if any, are allocable to the Company in a manner which is fair and reasonable to the Managers and the Company, and if such allocation is made in good faith, it shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

3.4 Other Activities.

The Managers and any Member, and any affiliates of any of them, may engage in and possess interests in other business ventures and investment opportunities of every kind and description, independently or with others, whether related or unrelated to the purposes of the Company, including serving as a manager or a partner of other limited liability companies or partnerships, or as shareholders or holders of other interests in any corporation or other entity with purposes related or unrelated to those of the Company. Neither the Company nor any Manager or Member shall have any rights in or to such ventures or opportunities or the income or profits from any such businesses with purposes related or unrelated to the purposes of the Company.

3.5 Removal of Managers.

A Manager may be removed with or without cause by the Member.

4. Allocation of Profit and Loss

All profits and losses of the Company (and items of income, deduction, gain, or loss) will be allocated 100% to the Member.

5. Distributions

All distributions with respect to the Member's interest in the Company will be made 100% to the Member.

6. Capital Contribution

The capital contribution of the Member to the Company is one hundred dollars (\$100.00).

7. Dissolution

The Company will dissolve upon the first to occur of (i) the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's property and the Company's receipt of all or substantially all of the proceeds thereof, or (ii) the determination of the Member to dissolve.

8. No Liability of Member and Others

The Member, its officers, employees and agents, the Managers, their officers, employees and agents (if applicable) and any officers and agents of the Company, including Authorized Agents, shall not be liable for the Company's liabilities, debts or obligations, all of which shall be the sole obligation of the Company. The failure by the Company to observe any formalities or requirements relating to the exercise of its powers or the management of its business or affairs under this Operating Agreement shall not be grounds for imposing personal liability any such person.

9. Indemnification

The Company shall, to the extent legally permissible and only to the extent permissible under the Act, indemnify each of its Members, Managers, officers, Authorized Agents and employees (including persons who serve at its request as Managers, officers, Authorized Agents and employees of another organization in which it has an interest) against all liabilities and expenses, including amounts paid in satisfaction of judgments, in compromise or as fines and penalties, and counsel fees, reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or disposition of any action, suit or other proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which he or she may be involved or with which he or she may be threatened, while in office or thereafter, by reason of his or her being or having been such a Manager, officer, Authorized Agent or employee, except with respect to any matter as to which he or she shall have been adjudicated in any proceeding not to have acted in good faith in the reasonable belief that his or her action was in the best interests of the Company; provided, however, that as to any matter disposed of by a compromise payment by such Member, Manager, officer or employee, pursuant to a consent decree or otherwise, no indemnification either for said payment or for any other expenses shall be provided unless such compromise shall be approved as in the best interests of the Company, after notice that it involves such indemnification: (a) by a disinterested majority of the Managers then in office; or (b) by a majority of the disinterested Managers then in office, provided that there has been obtained an opinion in writing of independent legal counsel to the effect that such Member, Manager officer, Authorized Agent or employee appears to have acted in good faith in the reasonable belief that his or her action was in the best interests of the Company; or (c) by a majority of the disinterested Managers then in office. Expenses including counsel fees, reasonably incurred by any such Member, Manager, officer, Authorized Agent or employee in connection with the defense or disposition of any such action, suit or other proceeding, may be paid from time to time by the Company in advance of the final disposition thereof. The right of indemnification hereby provided, shall not be exclusive of or affect any rights to which any Member, Manager, officer, Authorized Agent or employee may be entitled. As used in this paragraph, the terms "Member", "Manager", "officer", "Authorized Agent" and "employee" include their respective heirs, executors and administrators, and an "interested" Manager is one against whom in such capacity the proceedings in question or another proceeding on the same or, similar grounds is then pending.

10. Amendment

This Operating Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed by the Member and indicating an express intention to amend this instrument.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

SCHEDULE A

CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND PERCENTAGE INTERESTS

<u>Member</u>	Capital Contribution	Percentage Interest
Church Hill North Phase 2B MM LLC	\$100.00	100%

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Operating Agreement under seal as of January 30, 2019

CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B MM LLC

By: The Community Builders, Inc.,

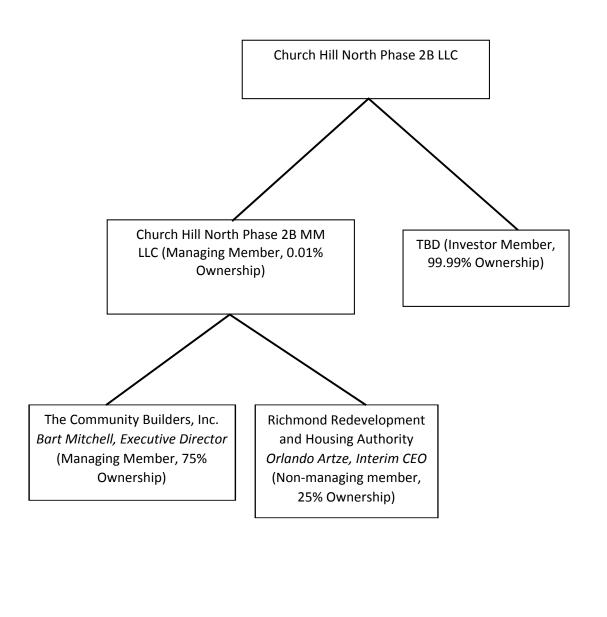
Its Sole Member

By:

Name. Beverly J. Bates Title: Senior Vice President

Morgan Wilson

Name: Thomas Buonopane



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

THIS DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT (this "<u>Agreement</u>") is made as of the 7th day of March, 2019, by and between The Community Builders, Inc., a Massachusetts nonprofit corporation ("<u>TCB</u>") and Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the "<u>Owner</u>").

RECITALS

Owner wishes to engage the TCB to perform development services in connection with the acquisition, development, construction and financing of that approximately 45-unit affordable housing development to be known as Church Hill North Phase 2B and constructed on certain parcels of land located at 3201 South Rabza Boulevard and 1556 Old Armstrong Way in the City of Richmond, Virginia (the "Project").

Owner has requested the services of TCB, which is experienced in the development of similar residential housing developments, in undertaking and completing the Project, and TCB has agreed to provide such services to Owner, as further set forth in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows:

Services Provided. TCB has provided, and shall continue to provide until the Project is completed, or shall cause to be provided, to the Owner, services ("<u>Development Services</u>") with respect to the Project. The Development Services shall include, but not be limited to:

- i) Advising with respect to the selection of and consulting with architect(s) in the connection with the planning and design of the Project, and in the selection of attorney(s) and accountant(s) in connection with the development and construction thereof;
- ii) Advising the Owner with respect to design and the scope of construction and improvements;
- iii) Applying for and obtaining construction loan commitments and other loans to carry out the construction of the Project;
- iv) Obtaining necessary zoning relief to complete the Project, and all other permits necessary for the construction of the Project;
- v) Interviewing, selecting, and advising with respect to the hiring of independent contractors to undertake the construction of the Project, and recommending plans to encourage participation by minority and locally owned businesses consistent with all local, state and federal law;

- vi) Consulting and negotiating with community and civic leaders and organizations in order to construct the Project in accordance with the needs of the surrounding neighborhood;
- vii) Negotiation and coordination with state, local and federal officials regarding construction of the Project in accordance with the needs of the surrounding neighborhood and the anticipated residents of the Project;
- viii) Assist in the procurement of all building permits and other governmental approvals, including any amendments or modifications thereto required in connection with the construction of the Project;
- ix) Assist the Owner in performing all its obligations relating to any agreement entered into with any governmental body or agency relating to the terms and conditions of construction;
- x) Assure compliance with, and coordinate disbursements under, any loan agreements with any lending institutions providing funds for construction of the Project;
 - xi) Supervising the construction of the Project on behalf of the Owner;
- xii) Maintaining all books of account and financial records of the construction of the Project;
- xiii) Preparing and submitting to the Owner such reports relating to the construction of the Project as the Owner may reasonably require; and
- xiv) Negotiating and enforcing all contracts, actions and arrangements which must be made or carried out, and doing all other things which are reasonably necessary or convenient in connection with the construction of the Project;

<u>Level of Service</u>. TCB shall use best efforts at all times in furnishing or performing such services to promote and advance the best interests of the Owner to the end that the Project shall be developed and constructed, to the extent practicable, in an economical and efficient manner. In providing services hereunder, TCB shall not be deemed insurer of the results of the Owner, and its obligations hereunder shall be limited to the performing of such services in good faith and in a diligent manner.

Independent Contractor; Third Party Contractors. The TCB shall at all times be an independent contractor and not an employee of the Owner. The Owner and TCB agree that it may be appropriate from time to time for TCB to employ on behalf of the Owner certain other consultants. Any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by TCB during the term of this contract for legal work, development or construction project management, historic preservation consultants, environmental consultants, accountants or any other consultants shall be reimbursed by the Owner and shall not be considered part of the fee contained herein, provided that for all such expenses in excess of \$1,000, the TCB shall obtain the prior approval of the Owner.

<u>Termination</u>. This Agreement shall terminate on the date of final completion of the Project, as evidenced by delivery to owner of a certificate of occupancy for the Project ("Final Completion")

and may be terminated at any time prior to Final Completion by either party upon thirty days' written notice to the other party. In the event of termination, however, the Owner shall remain liable to the TCB for any accrued fee or expenses incurred by the TCB which remain unpaid on the date of termination.

Development Fee.

In consideration of the performance by the TCB of the Development Services described herein, the Owner shall pay to the TCB a development fee and a development overhead fee (together, the "<u>Development Fee</u>") in the amount of \$1,126,421.00. TCB and the Owner acknowledge that the Development Fee shall be earned (the "<u>Earned Fee</u>") as follows:

<u>Condition</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Receipt of a conditional reservation of federal low income housing tax credits from the Virginia Housing Development Authority; selection of architect, surveyor, engineer and execution of agreement with architect	20%
Receipt of commitments for all required construction financing for the Project	20%
Closing on all construction financing for the Project	10%
Final completion of construction of the Project	50%

The timing of the payment of the Earned Fee will be negotiated with the Owner's federal low-income housing tax credit investor member, but it is anticipated to be paid 33% at closing, 33% at final completion and 34% at stabilization of the Project.

<u>Payment of Fees and Expenses</u>. Any out-of-pocket costs and disbursements incurred by TCB in connection with the Project shall be reimbursed as and when incurred; any unpaid reimbursements shall be evidenced and, to the extent applicable, secured, by a promissory note and such other documents as Owner and TCB shall agree, but in any event shall be repaid in full upon closing of construction financing for the Project.

Miscellaneous.

- b) Nothing herein contained shall be construed to constitute any party as the agent of another party, except as provided herein, or in any manner to limit the parties in the carrying on of their own respective business or activities.
- c) All notices provided for herein shall be in writing and transmitted by registered or certified mail postage prepaid, by prepaid courier delivery, or by telecopier to each party at its address as shown on this Agreement, or as changed by notice given to each party. Each party shall be responsible for notifying the other parties of any changes in its address.

- d) It is the intent of the parties that all questions with respect to the construction of this Agreement and the rights and liabilities of the parties shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.
- e) In the event that the parties are unable to agree on any material decision affecting the affairs contemplated in this Agreement, any party may notify the other parties that unless the issue is resolved within three business days from sending such notice, the matter will be referred to the American Arbitration Association. If the issue is not timely resolved following such notice, any party may refer the matter to arbitration as provided above, which arbitration shall be completed and a decision rendered within thirty days unless the parties mutually agree to a later date or unless the circumstances warrant a reduced period and the arbitrator so finds. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final, binding and conclusive judgment on the parties and the cost of arbitration shall be borne solely by the party(s) not prevailing in such arbitration.
- f) This Agreement shall be assignable by any party only with the written consent of the other party.
- g) This Agreement contains the entire understanding between and among the parties and supersedes any prior understandings and agreements among them respecting the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties hereto. Nothing herein shall be construed to be for the benefit of any third party, nor is it intended that any provision shall be for the benefit of any third party.
- h) This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed by all the parties hereto.

<u>Limited Liability</u>. TCB agrees that it shall look only to the Owner and its assets for performance of the Owner's obligations hereunder, and that TCB shall not have any recourse against any shareholder, member, general partner or limited partner of Owner.

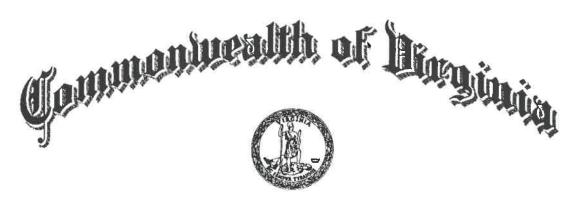
<u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original for all purposes, but all of which taken together shall constitute only one Agreement. The production of any executed counterpart of this Agreement shall be sufficient for all purposes, without producing or accounting for any other counterpart thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement under seal as of the date first above written.

OWNER:	CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC
	CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B MM LLC, its managing member
	By: Name: Title:
TCB:	THE COMMUNITY BUILDERS, INC.
	By: Name: Title:

В

Virginia State Corporation Commission Certification (MANDATORY)



STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION

Richmond, February 11, 2019

This is to certify that the certificate of organization of

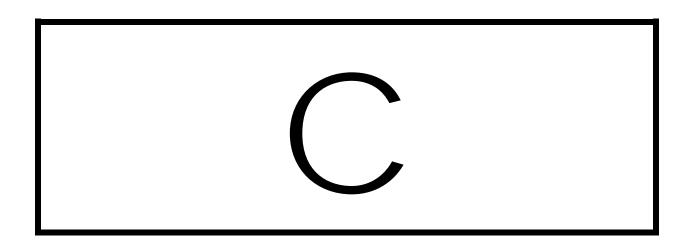
Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

was issued and admitted to record in this office and that the said limited liability company is authorized to transact its business subject to all Virginia laws applicable to the company and its business. Effective date: January 30, 2019



State Corporation Commission Attest:

J com community



Principal's Previous Participation Certification (MANDATORY)



Previous Participation Certification

Development Name:	Church Hill North Phase 2B		
Name of Applicant (entity):	Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC		

I hereby certify that:

- 1. All the statements made by me are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and are made in good faith, including the data contained in Schedule A and any statements attached to this certification.
- 2. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, no property has been foreclosed upon, in default or assigned to the mortgage insurer (governmental or private); nor has mortgage relief by the mortgagee been given;
- 3. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, there has not been any breach by the owner of any agreements relating to the construction or rehabilitation, use, operation, management or disposition of the property, including removal from a partnership;
- 4. That at no time have any principals listed in this certification been required to turn in a property to the investor or have been removed from a multifamily rental property ownership structure;
- 5. That to the best of my knowledge, there are no unresolved findings raised as a result of state or federal audits, management reviews or other governmental investigations concerning any multifamily rental property in which any of the participants were principals;
- 6. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, there has not been a suspension or termination of payments under any state or federal assistance contract for the property;
- 7. None of the participants has been convicted of a felony and is not presently, to my knowledge, the subject of a complaint or indictment charging a felony. A felony is defined as any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, but does not include any offense classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of a state and punishable by imprisonment of two years or less;
- 8. None of the participants has been suspended, debarred or otherwise restricted by any federal or state governmental entity from doing business with such governmental entity; and

2019 Page | 1 of 2

Previous Participation Certification, cont'd

- 9. None of the participants has defaulted on an obligation covered by a surety or performance bond and has not been the subject of a claim under an employee fidelity bond.
- 10. None of the participants is a Virginia Housing Development Authority (VHDA) employee or a member of the immediate household of any of its employees.
- 11. None of the participants is participating in the ownership of a multifamily rental housing property as of this date on which construction has stopped for a period in excess of 20 days or, in the case of a multifamily rental housing property assisted by any federal or state governmental entity, which has been substantially completed for more than 90 days but for which requisite documents for closing, such as the final cost certification, have not been filed with such governmental entity.
- 12. None of the participants has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to be in noncompliance with any applicable civil rights, equal employment opportunity or fair housing laws or regulations.
- 13. None of the participants was a principal in any multifamily rental property which has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to have failed to comply with Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, during the period of time in which the participant was a principal in such property. This does not refer to corrected 8823's.
- 14. None of the participants is currently named as a defendant in a civil lawsuit arising out of their ownership or other participation in a multi-family housing development where the amount of damages sought by plaintiffs (i.e., the ad damnum clause) exceeds One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).
- 15. None of the participants has pursued a Qualified Contract or planned foreclosure in Virginia after January 1, 2019.

Statements above (if any) to which I cannot certify have been deleted by striking through the words. In the case of any such deletion, I have attached a true and accurate statement to explain the relevant facts and circumstances.

Failure to disclose information about properties which have been found to be out of compliance or any material misrepresentations are grounds for rejection of an application and prohibition against future applications.

AR ovel
Signature
Juan Powell
Printed Name
03/08/19
Date (no more than 30 days prior to submission of the Application)

The Community Builders, Inc. February 2019

It has not been our practice to track defaults, litigation, foreclosures, or bankruptcies after they have been resolved or to track minor or quickly resolved matters that occur in the normal course of business. Therefore, we are unable to respond definitively regarding all such matters during TCB's 54-year history and the approximately 365 projects and more than 29,542 units that TCB has developed, owned or managed. Responses below, which relate to both TCB and the affiliated entities which TCB controls, are limited to material matters which occurred during the last 10 years:

Cambria Homes Homeownership Project, Coatesville, Pennsylvania. As part of a HOPE VI revitalization program with Coatesville Housing Authority, TCB, through an affiliate, undertook mixed-income homeownership project in 2005 in Coatesville, Pennsylvania, with construction financing provided by Wachovia Bank. The loan was partially drawn and 39 of the 84 homes were built and sold. All the public housing replacement units were built and sold, but due to the national downturn in the market for single family homes, construction on the remaining 45 market rate units ceased in 2007, and the Partnership was unable to repay the balance of the construction loan. In 2010, the borrower and the bank entered into a settlement agreement which included a payment to Wachovia on behalf of TCB of \$925,000 by Habitat for Humanity, delivery of a deed in lieu of foreclosure and subsequent transfer of the property to Habitat for Humanity, and execution and delivery of a deficiency note by TCB for approximately \$152,000, the full amount of the remaining deficiency. The deficiency note was subsequently paid in full.

Worcester Lofts, Worcester, Massachusetts. In December 2009, Worcester Lofts Limited Partnership (the "Partnership") received a notice of default for failing to pay when due \$100,000 subordinate note and mortgage to Ash Street LLC, which sold the property to the Partnership. The property has not had sufficient cash flow to make payments on the note. The note and mortgage are fully subordinate to the senior note and mortgage from Bay State Savings Bank, were not guaranteed by TCB, and are subject to a full standstill agreement. The Partnership has not received any correspondence from the lender since the initial notice of default, and expects to satisfy the note, including accrued interest, when the property is sold or refinanced.

Heritage Common, Lawrence, Massachusetts. Heritage Common is a 140-unit mixed-income family tax credit development located in Lawrence, Massachusetts owned by a partnership whose general partner is controlled by TCB. The development was funded in part by the Massachusetts Housing Finance Agency ("MassHousing") under the Massachusetts State Housing Assistance for Rental Production ("SHARP") loan program, which was based on a presumption that rents for market units would rise over the 15-year term of the loan. However, market rents in many parts of Massachusetts declined significantly during the early and mid-1990s. Heritage Common (as well as many other owners of SHARP properties) experienced operating deficits and the SHARP loan (but not the first mortgage) as a result the project was unable to repay the SHARP loan when it became due at maturity. In June 2010, the property was refinanced with MassHousing, additional soft debt, and additional low-income housing tax credit equity, which cured the default and provided for substantial rehabilitation of the property.

City West, Cincinnati, Ohio. TCB was the master developer of two adjacent HOPE VI projects in Cincinnati and formerly owned by the Cincinnati Metropolitan Housing Authority: "Lincoln

Court" and "Laurel Homes," collectively known as "City West." City West consists of 8 mixed-finance phases, owned by 7 different limited partnerships and with 3 different equity investors and 3 different lenders. In total, City West has 686 total residential units: 366 public housing replacement units and 322 market rate units. The project required significant financial restructuring in response to high crime rates, market challenges and underfunding of public housing units. TCB subsidized the projects by approximately \$3 million while seeking to negotiate a restructuring, but some of the projects ultimately experienced loan defaults and foreclosure actions and two phases filed voluntary petitions for debtor restructuring in bankruptcy court. TCB worked with all parties to reach a negotiated restructuring in October 2012, with additional investments by TCB and other stakeholders that resolved all outstanding litigation and related matters and stabilized the properties.

Edgewood Apartments, Indianapolis, Indiana. In March of 2007, Charter One Bank, which has since merged into RBS Citizens National Association (the "Bank"), notified Edgewood Terrace Apartments Limited Partnership, II, a TCB affiliate (the "Partnership"), the owner of Edgewood Apartments in Indianapolis, Indiana, that it was in default of a \$376,000 mortgage loan from the Bank to the Partnership. The property was not constructed or developed by TCB. Rather, a TCB affiliate took over as general partner of the Partnership at the request of the investor limited partner, who had removed the prior general partner for poor performance. The property had failed to make monthly loan payments, due a very high vacancy rate at the property, which was in turn caused by a poorly-performing third-party management agent. The Bank sold the loan to Banc One Community Development Corporation (JP Morgan Capital) in June, 2009 in order to prevent foreclosure by the Bank and protect its future low income housing tax credits. The Partnership and Banc One have entered into series of forbearance agreements pursuant to which Banc One agreed to forbear until March 15, 2017. TCB sold its interest in the property in September 2016.

Aurora Hotel, Worcester, Massachusetts. The Aurora Hotel is an 85-unit, single room occupancy development in Worcester, Massachusetts. The general partner of the ownership entity is controlled by TCB. The development was funded in part by MassHousing under the SHARP loan program, which was based on a presumption that rents for market units in funded projects would rise over the 15-year term of the loan. The development experienced significant declines in market rents during the early and mid-1990s and experienced operating deficits. In 1999, the project financing was formally restructured with MassHousing and the project was sold to a separate (but affiliated) nonprofit entity known as Community Renewal, Inc. ("CRI"), and CRI and MassHousing entered into several forbearance agreements. In February 2016, the project was refinanced with a restructuring of the MassHousing loans to enable the rehabilitation of the property. As part of the restructuring, TCB made significant cash payments and ongoing commitments to support the project.



Previous Participation Certification

Development Name:	Church Hill North Phase 2B				
Name of Applicant (entity):	Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC				

I hereby certify that:

- 1. All the statements made by me are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and are made in good faith, including the data contained in Schedule A and any statements attached to this certification.
- 2. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, no property has been foreclosed upon, in default or assigned to the mortgage insurer (governmental or private); nor has mortgage relief by the mortgagee been given;
- 3. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, there has not been any breach by the owner of any agreements relating to the construction or rehabilitation, use, operation, management or disposition of the property, including removal from a partnership;
- That at no time have any principals listed in this certification been required to turn in a property to the investor or have been removed from a multifamily rental property ownership structure;
- 5. That to the best of my knowledge, there are no unresolved findings raised as a result of state or federal audits, management reviews or other governmental investigations concerning any multifamily rental property in which any of the participants were principals;
- 6. During any time that any of the participants were principals in any multifamily rental property, there has not been a suspension or termination of payments under any state or federal assistance contract for the property;
- 7. None of the participants has been convicted of a felony and is not presently, to my knowledge, the subject of a complaint or indictment charging a felony. A felony is defined as any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, but does not include any offense classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of a state and punishable by imprisonment of two years or less;
- 8. None of the participants has been suspended, debarred or otherwise restricted by any federal or state governmental entity from doing business with such governmental entity; and

2019 Page | 1 **of 2**

Previous Participation Certification, cont'd

- 9. None of the participants has defaulted on an obligation covered by a surety or performance bond and has not been the subject of a claim under an employee fidelity bond.
- 10. None of the participants is a Virginia Housing Development Authority (VHDA) employee or a member of the immediate household of any of its employees.
- 11. None of the participants is participating in the ownership of a multifamily rental housing property as of this date on which construction has stopped for a period in excess of 20 days or, in the case of a multifamily rental housing property assisted by any federal or state governmental entity, which has been substantially completed for more than 90 days but for which requisite documents for closing, such as the final cost certification, have not been filed with such governmental entity.
- 12. None of the participants has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to be in noncompliance with any applicable civil rights, equal employment opportunity or fair housing laws or regulations.
- 13. None of the participants was a principal in any multifamily rental property which has been found by any federal or state governmental entity or court to have failed to comply with Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, during the period of time in which the participant was a principal in such property. This does not refer to corrected 8823's.
- 14. None of the participants is currently named as a defendant in a civil lawsuit arising out of their ownership or other participation in a multi-family housing development where the amount of damages sought by plaintiffs (i.e., the ad damnum clause) exceeds One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).
- 15. None of the participants has pursued a Qualified Contract or planned foreclosure in Virginia after January 1, 2019.

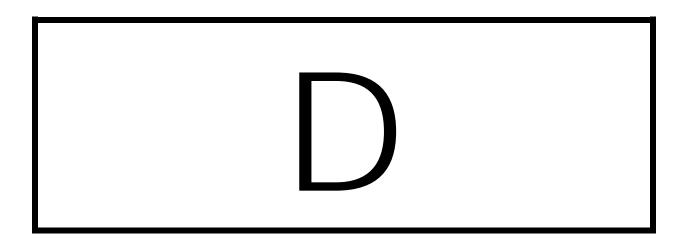
Statements above (if any) to which I cannot certify have been deleted by striking through the words. In the case of any such deletion, I have attached a true and accurate statement to explain the relevant facts and circumstances.

Failure to disclose information about properties which have been found to be out of compliance or any material misrepresentations are grounds for rejection of an application and prohibition against future applications.

Signature

Printed Name

Date (no more than 30 days prior to submission of the Application)



List of LIHTC Developments

(Schedule A) (MANDATORY)

List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B
Name of Applicant: Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1 A Schedule A is required for <u>every</u> individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member does not apply to principals of publicly traded corporations.
- 2 A resume is required for each principal of the General Partnership or Limited Liability Company (LLC).
- 3 For each property for which an <u>uncorrected</u> 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 4 List only tax credit development experience since 2002 (i.e. for the past 15 years)
- 5 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Principal's Name:	ty Builders, Inc.	='			ed' Managing ed property?*	Y or N	='
		CGP or					
		'Named'					
		Managing					
		Member at		Total Low			Uncorrecte
	Name of Ownership Entity and		Total	Income	Placed in	8609(s) Issue	
Development Name/Location	' '	dev.? (Y/N)*			Service Date	Date	Explain "Y'
188 Warburton	188 Warbuton Limited	ucv.: (1/14)	DCV. Offics	OTILIS	SCIVICE Date	Date	Explain
Yonkers, NY	Partnership	Υ	51	51	5/30/2016	5/30/2016	N
225 Centre Street	225 Centre LLC	·	103	35	10/21/2014	0/00/2010	
Boston MA	223 Centre LLC	Υ	103	33	10/21/2014	N/A	N
Avondale Phase I	Avondale Housing Limited		81	81	8/26/2016	14//(11
Cincinnati OH	Partnershin	Υ	01	01	0/20/2010	7/5/2017	N
Avondale Phase II	Avondale Housing II	·	119	99	9/18/2017	77072017	
Cincinnati OH	Limited Parternship	Υ	117	77	9/10/2017	7/20/2018	N
Cincinnati OH Beacon Center	Beacon Center Housing	'	99	99	10/1/2018	772072010	14
		Υ	99	99	10/1/2018	N/A	N
Washington, DC Broad Creek	ILC TCB Bowling Green III L.P.	'	45	45		IN/A	11
	TCB BOWING Green III L.P.	Υ	45	45	12/9/2005	7/24/2006	N
Norfolk VA Broad Creek	TCB Bowling Green IV L.P.	'	50	50	12/ 9/ 2003	772472000	IV
	TCB BOWING Green IV L.P.	Υ	30	30	9/16/2006	12/21/2006	N
Norfolk VA Broad Creek	TCB Bowling Green LP	'	43	34	7/10/2000	12/21/2000	14
Norfolk VA	TOB BOWING Green LP	Υ	43	34	12/21/2004	7/6/2005	N
Broad Creek V	Broad Creek V Limited	'	50	50	12/21/2004	77072003	- 11
Norfolk VA	Partnership	Υ	30	30	7/28/2016	1/26/2018	N
Broad Creek	TCB Marshall Manor III L.P.	·	58	58	772072010	172072010	
Norfolk VA		Υ	30	50	12/9/2005	7/24/2006	N
Broad Creek	TCB Marshall Manor IV L.P.	'	38	38	12/ // 2003	772472000	14
Norfolk VA	ICB Maishall Mailor IV L.P.	Υ	30	30	9/19/2006	12/21/2006	N
Broad Creek	TCB Marshall Manor LP	·	66	56	7/17/2000	12/21/2000	1,4
Norfolk VA	ICB Maistrali Matroi LP	Υ	00	30	12/21/2004	7/6/2005	N
Calvert Place	TCB-DVI Calvert Place LLC	'	75	75	12/21/2004	77072003	14
Durham NC	ICB-DVI Calvert Place LLC	Υ	/3	7.5	12/30/2005	9/10/2007	N
Camella Teoli Way	Camella Teoli Housing LP	'	140	126	12/30/2003	77 107 2007	14
Lawrence MA	Carriella reoli riousing LF	Υ	140	120	6/22/2010	5/30/2012	N
Casa Maria Apartments	Casa Maria Apartments LP	'	84	82	0/22/2010	3/30/2012	11
Boston MA	Casa Maria Apartments Le	Υ	04	02	2/14/2008	7/15/2009	N
Cascade Village East West	Cascade Village East-West		65	65	2/14/2000	77 137 200 7	14
Akron OH	I P	Υ	03	03	3/6/2009	3/6/2009	N
Cascade Village North	Cascade Village North L.P.	'	97	49	3/0/2007	3/0/2007	- 11
Akron OH	Cascade Village North E.F.	Υ	//	47	4/2/2006	3/20/2008	N
Cascade Village South	Cascade Village South L.P.	·	80	51	1, 2, 2000	0, 20, 2000	
Akron, OH	Cascade Village South E.F.	Υ	00	31	5/27/2008	7/20/2009	N
Charlesview Apartments	Charlesview Housing LP	<u> </u>	240	211	3,2,72000	., 20, 2007	1,4
Roston MA	Chanesview Housing LP	Υ	240	<u> </u>	6/24/2013	8/25/2014	N
Chauncy House	Chauncy House L.P.	<u> </u>	88	87	3,2.,2010	0, 20, 2011	
Boston MA	Chauncy House L.F.	Υ		3,	10/31/2016	6/14/2017	N
Cheriton Grove 202	Cheriton Grove LP	<u> </u>	60	60	10/01/2010	5/11/2017	1 1
	CHEMON GIOVE LF	1	00	00			
Refinance	1	Υ	1	1	4/7/2011	9/1/2012	N

List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)

Cheriton Heights		t of fillio pevel	Jpinci	113 (30	<u> </u>			
Churchill Homes City West - Laurel Homes CMHA/TCB Laurel Homes V		Cheriton Heights LP		70	23			
Hollvrike MA			Υ			6/15/2013	9/15/2013	N
City West - Laurel Homes II		Churchill Homes II L.P.		50	50			
24 Circincinati. OH	²³ Holvoke, MA		Υ			8/22/2003	10/29/2004	N
City West - Laurel Homes IV L.P. City West - Laurel Homes V L.P. Clarksdale Rental III L.P. Clarksdale Rental III L.P. Clarksdale Rental III L.P. Apartnerstone Cohoes Falls Limited Y 66 66 66 11/1/2008 7/1/2010 N Cornerstone TCB Evans Langley LLC 59 52 11/10/2014 12/29/2016 N Cornerstone TCB Evans Langley LLC 59 52 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22		CMHA/TCB Laurel Homes II		56	37			
Cincinnati, OH	²⁴ Cincinnati. OH		Υ			10/31/2003	5/5/2005	N
City West - Laurel Homes V CMHA/TCB Laurel Homes V Cincinnati, OH Clarksdale Rental III Clarksdale Rental III P 146 120 12/28/2006 4/14/2008 N	City West - Laurel Homes IV	CMHA/TCB Laurel Homes IV		59	35			
City West - Laurel Homes V	Cincinnati, OH	L.P.						
Cincinnati, OH			Υ			12/30/2004	5/5/2006	N
Clarksdale Rental III	City West - Laurel Homes V	CMHA/TCB Laurel Homes V		106	53			
Clarksdale Rental III	Cincinnati, OH	L.P.						
Carlisville KY			Υ			12/28/2006	4/14/2008	N N
Clarksdale Rental IV		Clarksdale Rental III LP		146	120			
Cohoes Falls Apartments	²⁷ Louisville KY		Υ			6/1/2008	12/15/2009	N
Cohoes Falls Apartments		Clarksdale Rental IV LP		73	61			
Partnershin Y	²⁸ Louisville. KY		Υ			9/1/2008	7/1/2010	N N
Cornerstone				66	66			
Chicago I			Y			11/1/2011	8/16/2013	N
Downtown Revival		TCB Evans Langley LLC		59	52			
Apartments	³⁰ Chicago II		Υ			11/10/2014	12/29/2016	N N
Coatesvillo DA	Downtown Revival	Downtown Revival L.P.		22	22			
Dutch Point Colony I Dutch Point Rental I L.P.	Apartments	(resid.)						
Dutch Point Colony I Dutch Point Rental I L.P.	Coatosvillo PA		Υ			3/31/2003	1/20/2005	N
Dutch Point Colony II	Dutch Point Colony I	Dutch Point Rental I L.P.		73	73			
Hartford CT	32 Hartford CT		Y			5/31/2006	9/28/2007	N
East Liberty Pittsburgh PA East Liberty Place South East Liberty South LP Pittsburgh PA East Liberty Place South East Liberty South LP Pittsburgh PA Hillside View Craig Street Limited Schenectady NY Fairlawn Marshall Washington, DC Pranklin Park New Franklin Park LP Roston MA Franklin Village Purham NC Historic South End Apartments East Liberty North LP Y 4/30/2010 4/13/2011 N 52 39 11/26/2014 12/27/2016 N 11/26/2014 12/27/2016 N For all 12/27/2016 N 88 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98 98	Dutch Point Colony II	Dutch Point Rental II, LP		54	54	_ ,_ , ,	_ ,_ ,_ ,	
Pittsburgh PA	33 Hartford, CT		Υ			3/31/2008	7/22/2009	N
East Liberty Place South Pittsburgh PA Hillside View Craig Street Limited Schenectady NY Fairlawn Marshall Washington, DC Franklin Park New Franklin Park LP Roston MA Franklin Village TCB-DVI Holman Homes Partnership TCB-DVI Holman Homes Partnership Fartnership	East Liberty	East Liberty North LP		54	38			
Dittsburgh PA	³⁴ Pittsburah PA		Υ			4/30/2010	4/13/2011	N
Hillside View		East Liberty South LP		52	39			
36 Schenectady, NY Fairlawn Marshall Partnership Y 9/15/2017 N/A N 37 Fairlawn Marshall Washington, DC Housing Ip Y 3/31/2009 8/30/2010 N Franklin Park Roston, MA Franklin Village New Franklin Park LP 219 219 219 4/16/2010 12/20/2011 N Pourham, NC Historic South End Apartments Historic South End Historic South End Limited 146 146 146 146	³⁵ Pittsburah, PA		Y			11/26/2014	12/27/2016	N
Fairlawn Marshall TCB Fairlawn Marshall Washington, DC		S		58	58			
Washington, DC			Υ			9/15/2017	N/A	N
Tanklin Park New Franklin Park LP 219 219 4/16/2010 12/20/2011 N		TCB Fairlawn Marshall		98	98			
Franklin Park Roston MA Franklin Village TCB-DVI Holman Homes Purham NC Historic South End Apartments New Franklin Park LP Y 4/16/2010 12/20/2011 N 12/31/2008 9/29/2009 N 146 146 146	Washington, DC	Housing	.,			0.404.4005	0.400.4004.7	
38 Roston MA Y 4/16/2010 12/20/2011 N Franklin Village TCB-DVI Holman Homes 83 74 12/31/2008 9/29/2009 N 39 Durham NC Historic South End Apartments Historic South End Limited 146 146 146 146			Υ			3/31/2009	8/30/2010	N
Franklin Village TCB-DVI Holman Homes 83 74 12/31/2008 9/29/2009 N Durham NC II.C Y 12/31/2008 9/29/2009 N Historic South End Historic South End Limited Apartments Partnership		New Franklin Park LP	.,	219	219		40/00/005	
39 Durham NC II C. Y 12/31/2008 9/29/2009 N Historic South End Historic South End Limited 146 146 Apartments Partnership			Υ			4/16/2010	12/20/2011	N
Historic South End Historic South End Limited 146 146 Apartments Partnership		TCB-DVI Holman Homes	.,	83	74	10/01/00	0.400.4000-	
Apartments Partnership		IIC	Υ	_	_	12/31/2008	9/29/2009	N
Apartments Partnership		Historic South End Limited		146	146			
	Apartments	Partnership	.,			11/05/00:5		
40 Rocton MA * Must have the ability to bind the LHTC entity: document with	40 Roston MA		Υ			11/25/2013	4/16/2015	N

* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE

TOTAL: 3,225 2,769

LIHTC as % of 86% Total Units

Previous Participation Certification continued

	Name of Ownership	Controlling		Low			Non- complianc
	Entity and Phone	General	Total	Income	Placed in		Found? Y/I
Development Name/Location	Number	Partner? (Y/N)	Units	Units	Service Date	8609 Date	(Explain Ye
Hillcrest Residences	Hillcrest Limited	,	66	56			
Pittsburgh, PA	Partnership	Υ			3/27/2017	N/A	N
Hope Manor	N.B. Homes Urban		68	68			
New Brunswick N I	Renewal	Υ			4/30/2003	7/13/2005	N
Lake Street Terrace	Lake Street Affordable		47	44			
Chatham MA	Housina L P	Υ			7/27/2006	9/25/2005	N
Leyden Woods	Leyden Woods I	.,	200	200	F /4 /0047	. / /	
Greenfield, MA	Limited Partnership	Y	4.40	4.40	5/1/2017	4/11/2018	N
Liberty Green I	Clarksdale Rental I L.P.	Υ	148	143	5/18/2006	4 /1 /2000	N.
Louisville KY		Y	76	67	5/18/2006	4/1/2008	N
Liberty Green II Louisville, KY	Clarksdale Rental II L.P.	Υ	70	67	8/15/2007	10/31/2008	N
Liberty Green III	Clarksdale Refital II E.I .	'	146	120	0/13/2007	10/31/2000	IN
Louisville KY	Clarksdale Rental III LP	Υ	140	120	12/31/2008	3/22/2011	N
Liberty Green IV			73	61			
Louisville, KY	Clarksdale Rental IV LP	Υ			12/31/2008	3/3/2011	N
Lincoln Court II			114	56			
Cincinnati OH	Lincoln Court II L.P.	Υ			12/20/2001	3/7/2005	N
Lincoln Court IV			91	63			
Cincinnati OH	Lincoln Court IV L.P.	Υ			9/5/2003	7/18/2005	N
Lincoln Woods			125	72			
Lincoln MA	New Lincoln Woods LLC	Υ			7/31/2015	7/18/2017	N
LM 2 Apartments			22	22			
Lawrence. MA	TCB LM2 L.P.	Υ			8/14/2003	6/16/2005	N
Loomworks I		.,	39	39		0.14.1004.1	
Worcester MA	Lookworks I Limited Partne	Υ			6/20/2014	2/1/2016	N
Loomworks II	Loomuseks II Limited Dort	V	55	55	0/11/2015	2/25/2017	N
Worcester MA Lord Stirling Senior Housing	Loomworks II Limited Parti	Y	48	48	8/11/2015	2/25/2016	IN
New Brunswick, NJ	TCB Lord Stirling Urban Re	V	40	40	8/31/2006	10/6/2008	N
Lorington Apartments	Teb Lord Stilling Gibart Ke	'	54	54	0/31/2000	10/0/2000	14
Chicago II	TCB Lorington Apartments	Υ	54	34	2/13/2007	8/1/2008	N
Lyman Terrance Phase I	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l		88	88			
Holyoke MA	Lyman Terrace Phase I LLG	Υ			9/28/2018	N/A	N
Main Street Townhomes			43	43			
Durham NC	TCB-DVI Main St Townhon	Υ			11/19/2004	7/18/2007	N
Mansion Initiative			39	39			
Albany NY	Historic Mansion L.P.	Υ			8/29/2003	11/30/2006	N
Matthews Memorial Terrace			99	99			
Washington DC	Matthews Memorial Terra	Υ			12/29/2011	4/19/2013	N
McCulloh Homes		.,	350	350	0.400.400.40		
Baltimore MD	TCB McCulloh Apartment	Υ	40	40	9/30/2018	N/A	N
Mecklenberg Mill	Mocklophura Mill Limit	V	48	48	1/1/2015		N
Charlotte NC	Mecklenburg Mill Limited	Υ	(2	ΕO	1/1/2015		N
Meyers Ridge Towne Homes McKees Rocks, PA	McKees Rocks Terrace Ph	V	63	53	12/31/2003	6/3/2005	N
McKees Rocks, PA Monument Square I	Wickees Rocks Tellace FI	1	89	89	12/31/2003	0/3/2003	IN
Trov. NY	Monument Square I LP	Υ	07	07	9/26/2012	6/27/2014	N
Morgan Woods	World Herr Square FE		60	36	772072012	0/2//2011	14
Edgartown MA	Pennywise Path L.P.	Υ	00		5/29/2007	9/19/2008	N
Morning Glory			25	25			
Durham, NC	TCB-DVI Morning Glory LL	Υ			12/30/2005	3/18/2008	N
New Kensington Square I			120	120			
New Haven CT	New Kensington I Limited	Υ			3/1/2016	3/27/2018	N
New Park West			189	159	Ι Π		<u> </u>
Vernon CI	New Park West Limited Pa	Υ			5/23/2014	9/23/2016	N
Central Grammar			80	78		4 10 - 1-	.
Gloucester, MA	New Central Grammar O	Υ			1/1/2013	1/28/2013	N
New Depot Crossing	Now Donat Caracia at 12	V	32	32	4/0//0011	/ /12 /2012	l _{N1}
Wareham MA	New Depot Crossing LP	Υ	1 1 5	120	4/26/2011	6/13/2013	N
New Mashpee Village	New Mashpee Village Lim	v	145	130	6/20/2014	2/26/2017	N
Mashpee MA Niagara Court	Inew Mashpee Village Lift	1	40	40	6/30/2014	2/26/2016	114
rviagara court	TCB Niagara Court L.P.	Υ	40	40	9/30/2003	8/31/2004	N

Nicotoure Court II			50	50			<u> </u>
Nicetown Court II 73 Philadelphia PA	Nicetown Court II Housing	Υ	50	50	6/28/2013	10/30/2014	N
North Street Senior 74 Fikton, MD	TCB North Street Senior, LL	Υ	53	53	12/10/2013	4/12/2016	N
North Wheeling Wheeling WV	TCB North Wheeling LP	V	39	39	5/1/2002	12/20/2002	N
Noquochoke Village	J	V	50	45		N/A	N
76 Westport MA Oakwood Shores 1A	Noquochoke Village LLC		162	116	11/15/2018		
77 Chicago II Oakwood Shores 1B	Madden Wells Phase 1A A		162	115	11/23/2004	12/20/2007	N
⁷⁸ Chicago. Il Oakwood Shores 2(B)One	Madden Wells Phase 1B A	Υ	75	55	8/31/2006	9/25/2007	N
79 Chicago II Oakwood Shores 2A	Oakwood Shores Phase 2	Υ	199	142	1/11/2012	6/13/2011	N
80 Chicago II	Oakwood Shores Phase 2	Υ			9/12/2008	8/25/2010	N
Oakwood Shores 2D Chicago, II	Oakwood Shores Phase 2	Υ	66	44	5/15/2013	10/15/2014	N
Oakwood Shores Senior Apartments			75	75			
Chicago II Oakwood Shores Terrace	Oakwood Shores Senior A	Υ	48	36	1/11/2010	5/18/2012	N
Apartment/Mercy Medical			48	30			
Center Chicago II	Oakwood Shores Terrace	Υ			3/28/2013	6/19/2014	N
Park DuValle IV 84 Louisville KY	Park DuValle IV L.P.	Υ	192	135	11/30/2003	10/13/2004	N
Parkside View			40	40			
Schenectady NY Penn Manor	Parkside View L.P.	Υ	55	39	12/29/2004	8/2/2006	N
Pittsburgh PA Plumley Village Apartments	Negley Corner L.P. Phase	Υ	429	425	11/15/2006	12/27/2007	N
87 Worcester MA	Plumley Village LLC	Υ			12/31/2004	5/19/2006	N
Province Landing Provincetown, MA	Province Landing LP	Υ	50	41	6/1/2012	5/22/2013	N
Riverside 89 New Brunswick NJ	Riverside Urban Renewal	Υ	76	76	12/19/2003	3/17/2006	N
Sever Street	Sever Street Developmen	Υ	134	120	11/15/2017	N/A	N
90 Worcester MA Sherman Forest East 91 Indianapolis, IN	New Parkwoods I L.P.	Υ	54	48	7/19/2005	2/9/2007	N
Shops and Lofts @ 47		-	96	72			
92 Chicago, IL South Common	Lofts 47 Phase I Limited Pa		24	24	8/27/2014	7/28/2015	N
93 Kent, CT St. Stephens Apartments	South Common I LP	Υ	247	221	12/1/2003	7/9/2007	N
94 Chicago, IL Tapestry on the Hudson	TCB St. Stephens Limited F	Υ	67	61	1/6/2012	12/31/2014	N
95 Troy, NY The Shores at Broadway	599 River Street Limited Pa	Υ		-	4/29/2017	N/A	N
96 East Chicago, IN	Northtown Village Townho	Υ	50	50	3/31/2011	8/30/2012	N
The Shores at Broadway 97 East Chicago, IN	Northtown Village Townho	Υ	75	75	6/30/2009	8/30/2010	N
Village at Hospital Hill II 98 Northampton, MA	Village at Hospital Hill II, LI	Υ	40	32	6/27/2006	9/12/2007	N
Village at Hospital Hill 99 Northampton, MA	Village at Hospital Hill LLC	Υ	33	26	1/1/2006	9/18/2006	N
Village at Mill Crossing - Phase II			64	56	., .,	.,	
00 Indianapolis, IN Village at Mill Crossing - Phase	New Parkwoods IV L.P.	Υ			11/21/2006	1/5/2009	N
IIA			60	52			
01 Indianapolis, IN Village at Mill Crossing - Phase	New Parkwoods III L.P.	Υ	76	64	6/27/2006	9/12/2007	N
III 02 Indianapolis, IN	New Parkwoods II L.P.	Υ			9/7/2007	7/9/2009	N
West Village	West Village Limited Partr		127	127			N
03 New Haven, CT Wheeling Heights			47	41	8/24/2012	2/26/2014	
04 Wheeling, WV Woodbourne Apartments	TCB Grandview LP	Υ	74	72	8/30/2004	12/29/2006	N
05 Jamaica Plain, MA	Woodbourne Housing LP	Υ			4/14/2008	7/15/2009	N

2nd PAGE TOTAL: 5,442 4,753

LIHTC as % of **GRAND TOTAL:** 8,667 7,522 87% Total Unit

List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

Name of Applicant: Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1 A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member does not apply to principals of publicly traded corporations.
- 2 A resume is required for each principal of the General Partnership or Limited Liability Company (LLC).
- 3 For each property for which an <u>uncorrected</u> 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 4 List only tax credit development experience since 2002 (i.e. for the past 15 years)
- 5 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

	I, CEO of TCB	Controllin			ed' Managing		•
Principal's Name:		Member of Proposed property?* Y or N					
Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrect 8823's? (Y Explain "
						1	
						-	
					l		L

* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE | LIHTC as % of TOTAL: 0 0 #DIV/0! Total Units



PRESIDENT & CEO

Bart Mitchell is president and CEO of The Community Builders, Inc. (TCB), the country's largest nonprofit developer of mixed-income housing, with regional hub offices in Boston, Chicago and Washington, D.C. Mitchell leads the company's development, property management and community life operations with a reach of 10,000 apartments in 15 states.

He was appointed to the post in 2012 and previously served as chief operating officer.

Mitchell has a distinguished career in community development that began as a housing and economic development advisor to the mayor of the city of Boston in the 1980s. He first joined TCB in 1989 as a director of finance and served as project manager for complex urban developments at TCB for six years. In 1996, he left TCB to serve as chief operating officer of Beacon/Corcoran Jenison Partners, developing HOPE VI communities. He later founded Mitchell Properties LLC, a developer and owner of high quality residential and mixed-use real estate ventures. Mitchell returned to TCB in July 2010 as the company's chief operating officer.

With a Master in Public Policy degree from the Harvard University Kennedy School of Government with a concentration in finance and urban development policy, Mitchell also holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Williams College with highest honors in political economy. He is a member of the Boston Air Pollution Control Commission and a board member of New Lease for Homeless Families and of Stewards of Affordable Housing for the Future. He previously served on the boards of trustees for Williams College in Williamstown, Mass., The Park School in Brookline, Mass., and The Winsor School in Boston.



VICE PRESIDENT OF DEVELOPMENT FINANCE

Tom Buonopane joined The Community Builders, Inc. (TCB) in 2006 as a member of the finance department. He currently holds the position of vice president of development finance in which he and his staff provide support to development and finance activities in the organization. He works closely with the development teams to secure financing and to design the capital structure for the various mission-based projects. Buonopane is experienced in providing strategic assistance to developers on financial structuring for transactions using public and private capital sources.

Prior to joining TCB, Buonopane was a senior manager of a consulting division for a worldwide professional services firm, which provided tax, accounting, consulting, and specialist advisory services to developers and investors. He has over 12 years of experience working on a wide range of tax advantaged real estate projects, including low-income housing, historic rehabilitation, and new markets tax credit projects. Buonopane holds a bachelor's degree in business administration from Northeastern University.





SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT OF DEVELOPMENT

Beverly (Bev) Bates joined The Community Builders, Inc. (TCB) in 1985 as a project manager. She currently holds the position of senior vice president, development operations in which she and her staff provide technical support and oversight for TCB's real estate development activities in the areas of finance, design and construction, and project management. Prior to assuming this role in March of 2001, Bates was responsible for overseeing TCB's Mid-Atlantic region, including extensive activities in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Bates was responsible for establishing TCB's highly successful office in Pittsburgh, Pa. and

was formerly the director of TCB's Western Massachusetts operations. In these capacities, she has overseen the development of thousands of units of affordable and mixed-income housing utilizing a wide range of public and private financing sources.

Prior to joining TCB, Bates was the financial director of Brightwood Development Corporation, a highly successful nonprofit community development corporation operating in the North End neighborhoods of Springfield, Mass. She has worked as an investment officer for the Massachusetts Community Development Finance Corporation and for the Massachusetts Executive Office of Communities and Development. Bates has been active on numerous community boards and is a founding member of Housing and Economic Resources for Women, a non-profit organization serving low-income women and children. She is a graduate of Springfield College in Springfield, Mass., with a degree in community leadership and development.



REGIONAL VICE PRESIDENT OF DEVELOPMENT, MID-ATLANTIC

With over 30 years of servant-leadership in neighborhood-based development, urban place-making, nonprofit organization excellence and strategic philanthropy, Rob Fossi oversees development throughout the Mid-Atlantic region for The Community Builders, Inc.

Prior to joining TCB, Fossi was director of community development at Fannie Mae, where he structured and launched the Urban Deep Dive program, the centerpiece of Fannie Mae's

American Dream Commitment and primary placed-based investment vehicle in the company. He also helped coordinate Fannie Mae's \$4 billion corporate and philanthropic response to the devastating 2005 hurricanes, channeling a wide variety of debt, equity, grant and human resources throughout the Gulf region. Fossi previously held a position in senior leadership at



Fannie Mae Foundation, where he was directly responsible for all national and multi-regional housing and community development related programs and investments, including grant-making and lending, while overseeing its counseling and financial services work as well. He pioneered and supervised the foundation's Organizational Effectiveness Initiative.

In coordination with a unique Consensus Organizing program, Fossi launched a New Orleans LISC program in 1992 and directed the efforts through early 1999. Prior to opening the New Orleans office, he was program officer and acting program director of Washington, D.C. LISC. He was a founding board member of Technology Works for Good, as well as the Coalition for Non-Profit Housing Development in the District of Columbia. Fossi has coached youth soccer in both D.C. and New Orleans. He served on the Community Advisory Board of First National Bank of Commerce, was vice chair of the Parish Pastoral Council for St. Stephen's Church and was a sub-committee chair for housing of Mayor Marc Morial's transition team.



DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT, MID-ATLANTIC

Juan H. Powell serves as director of development in the Mid-Atlantic region for The Community Builders, Inc. in Washington, D.C., a position he has held since 2016. Powell leads development activities for Pennsylvania, Virginia, and North Carolina.

Previously, Powell was a principal and COO of The Neighborhood Development Company, a privately held Washington, D.C. based developer of condominiums, mixed-use and affordable housing developments. He was with NDC for 12

years.

Powell was also vice president and senior project manager of CarrAmerica Development, Inc., which, at the time of his 10-year tenure, was a large national owner and developer of office properties. Prior to joining CarrAmerica, Powell was a project manager for nine years with what is now the Clark Construction Group.

Powell holds an MBA from the University of Maryland, College Park and a Bachelor of Science degree in civil engineering from Howard University. He also serves on the board of directors for several organizations.



List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

Name of Applicant: Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing $\underline{\mathsf{N}}$

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1 A Schedule A is required for <u>every</u> individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member does not apply to principals of publicly traded corporations.
- 2 A resume is required for each principal of the General Partnership or Limited Liability Company (LLC).
- 3 For each property for which an <u>uncorrected</u> 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 4 List only tax credit development experience since 2002 (i.e. for the past 15 years)
- 5 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority

	Principal's Name:			Membe	r of Propos	ed property?*	Y or N	
	Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrected 8823's? (Y/N) Explain "Y"
1	Dove Street Phase I Richmond VA	Dove Street, LLC	N	80	80	12/20/2013	2/20/2015	N
2	Dove Street Phase 2	Dove Street, LLC	N	48	38	2/4/2014	12/9/2014	N
3	The Townes at River South		N	62	62		12/ // 2014	
	Phase 2 Richmond VA	Blackwell Community Limited Partnership				6/2004 - 11/2004	11/30/2005	N
4								
5								
5								
7								
В								
9								
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5			1					
6								
7			1					
8								
9								
0								-
1								
2								-
3								-
			 					
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
0								

* Must have the ability to bind the LIHTC entity; document with partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE TOTAL:

190

180

LIHTC as % of 95% Total Units

List of LIHTC Developments (Schedule A)



Development Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

Name of Applicant: Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1 A Schedule A is required for every individual that makes up the GP or Managing Member does not apply to principals of publicly traded corporations.
- 2 A resume is required for each principal of the General Partnership or Limited Liability Company (LLC).
- 3 For each property for which an <u>uncorrected</u> 8823 has been issued, provide a detailed explanation of the nature of the non-compliance, as well as a status statement.
- 4 List only tax credit development experience since 2002 (i.e. for the past 15 years)
- 5 Use separate pages as needed, for each principal.

Orlando Artze, Interincipal's Name:	Controlling GP (CGP) or 'Named' Managing Namember of Proposed property?* Y or N						
Development Name/Location	Name of Ownership Entity and Phone Number	CGP or 'Named' Managing Member at the time of dev.? (Y/N)*	Total Dev. Units	Total Low Income Units	Placed in Service Date	8609(s) Issue Date	Uncorrecto 8823's? (Y. Explain "Y
				+			
		1		1	1	1	1

partnership/operating agreements and one 8609 (per entity/development) for a total of 6.

1st PAGE
TOTAL: 0 0 #DIV/0! Total Units





A message from our Chairman and Interim CEO

On behalf of RRHA and our Board of Commissioners, welcome to the 2017-2018 Impact Report.

Amid many changes over the past year, we remain steadfast in our commitment to transform and redevelop our public housing communities to the benefit of our residents and the city of Richmond.

In response to declining and uncertain support from the federal government, RRHA has created an asset management plan that will guide the way we prioritize funding for capital improvements to ensure that those funds are used in the most effective and efficient way in order to meet the needs our residents. The plan focuses on health and safety related improvements including boiler, piping, roofing and infrastructure. Under this plan, RRHA has committed \$5.4 million over the next two years alone to boiler replacement and improvements.

Long-term, RRHA must redevelop its 70 year-old public housing communities. We made significant progress this year. RRHA began construction with our development partners The Community Builders and Community Preservation Development Corporation on nearly 200



Orlando Artze



Robert Adams

apartments at the old Armstrong High School site and in Jackson Ward. Another 550 family and senior apartments will begin undergoing substantial rehabilitation later this year.

In addition, we are working to create new housing opportunities for residents of public housing. Our goal is to give residents choices in where they live. By awarding Project Based Vouchers to new housing developments in Richmond and surrounding counties, RRHA has received commitments from nonprofit and for profit developers to give priority to public housing residents in applying for these new homes. So far, 173 apartments have been committed under this initiative.

In conjunction with redevelopment and new housing opportunities, promoting greater resident self-sufficiency has been a cornerstone of our work. In the following pages you will find a few examples of how we are making a difference through collaborations with our community partners.

We are grateful to our Board of Commissioners for their guidance and support as we work toward revitalizing communities and transforming lives. Together with our valued staff and partners, we will continue our mission of helping our residents move forward on a path toward taking advantage of greater choices and building their capacity to achieve their goals.

Orlando Artze, Interim Chief Executive Officer Richmond Redevelopment & Housing Authority

Orlando C. E.

Robert J. Adams, Chairman RRHA Board of Commissioners

What we do

RRHA began its journey in 1940, when the agency was established by the Richmond City Council and charged with the mission of building Richmond's future. Today, we are the largest housing authority in Virginia, serving nearly 20,000 residents. We manage over 4,000 subsidized apartments in the city and administer the housing voucher program to nearly 3,000 very low-income families. Our work would not be possible without the help of strategic partnerships with both public and private organizations who share our commitment and vision.

Over the years, together with our partners, we have successfully implemented redevelopment initiatives in thirty-one neighborhoods throughout Richmond. We have seen the positive results of our efforts through these revitalized communities and countless lives that have been changed for the better.





Partners in Recreation

The mission of the **Department of Parks, Recreation and Community Facilities** is to provide affordable, accessible, enjoyable activities for all citizens of Richmond. Through its partnership with RRHA, the department offers a wide variety of programs for residents intended to enhance their overall quality of life. In addition, the department seeks to preserve, protect and improve our area's natural resources, parkland, and recreational facilities for both current and future generations.

Parks and Rec offers a before and after school program for children which focuses on keeping them active, healthy and happy. Other activities for both adults and children include classes in visual arts, fitness, outdoor education, aquatics, and athletics.





Stepping Up

STEP is a Christian non-profit organization serving RRHA residents in Gilpin Court and the surrounding area. STEP focuses on education and employment as it helps residents achieve their goals and move toward independence through several initiatives.

Jobs for Life is a "soft skills" training program developed by a team of mentors, pastors, and business leaders to help participants gain, maintain, and thrive in employment.

The *Victory Reading Program* serves young children from preschool through third grade by providing after-school reading skills development, a crucial foundation of the education process. The *Summer Enrichment Program* adds fun summer activities in addition to encouraging summer reading.





Enhancing Life Through Education

Healthy Hearts Plus II (HHPII) is a nonprofit, community-based organization located in Richmond. HHPII was founded in 1999 as an offshoot of Healthy Heart Plus LLC., a private nutritional consultation service. While practicing in the private industry as a Certified Nutritional Consultant, founder and executive director Alice Freeman recognized the lack of resources, access to fresh foods, and nutritional education for economically disadvantaged communities. HHPII grew out of a need to provide life enhancing nutrition education and services to communities who are nutritionally destitute as a result of social, economic and environmental disparities. Through the "Eat Right for Life" program, HHPII provides nutritional education that supports a holistic dietary lifestyle via a series of seminars, workshops, interactive demonstrations, and weekly radio shows.



Greg and Yvette learned about new housing options through the Transition Coaches. They have been participating as members of ROI's Creighton People Plan Community Engagement team and Steering Committee.

Richmond Opportunities, Inc.

RRHA has an important strategic partnership with **Richmond Opportunities, Inc.** (ROI), an independent nonprofit that supports community transformation by creating pathways to self-sufficiency for RRHA residents, ensuring individuals and families thrive in safe and healthy housing. Two key points of collaboration between RRHA and ROI are the Family Transition Coaches and the Tomorrow's Promise Scholarship Program.

FAMILY TRANSITION COACHES AND THE CREIGHTON PEOPLE PLAN

In collaboration with RRHA, the Richmond City Health District, residents, and other partners, ROI is managing the "Creighton People Plan" as part of the transformational redevelopment of Creighton Court. The People Plan ensures that Creighton residents obtain the necessary support through their transition to safe and healthy housing of choice. The goals of the people-centered approach are to:

- Provide intensive support and holistic case management to households throughout any rehabilitation or redevelopment process
- Empower residents to lead communications and community building in their neighborhood
- Organize community service partners to develop an efficient and coordinated network of providers focused on successful housing transition
- Continuously evaluate to improve services and monitor results



The winners of the Tomorrow's Promise Scholarship pictured from L-R: Ty-Shawn Thomas, Angela Dandridge, Ashley Drummond, Kierra Eddings and Asia Jefferson with Richmond Mayor, Levar Stoney . Since 1995, the program has awarded college scholarships to more than 120 high school graduates based on academic achievement, community service, and work ethic.

ROI supports and directs each of these focus areas by coordinating community partners and mobilizing community resources toward a goal of ensuring success for residents as they themselves define it.

The holistic case management is provided by Family Transition Coaches, (FTC) employed by the Richmond City Health District, who engage with individuals and families. Currently, four FTCs are serving the Creighton Court community. The coaches develop a comprehensive assessment of households and work one-on-one to develop an individualized family development plan that includes a list of goal priorities and time frames. Community resources are identified to meet the stated goals, such as partner agencies Housing Opportunities Made Equal (HOME), the Office of Community Wealth Building, and the Richmond Behavioral Health Authority. Ongoing case management is provided to troubleshoot when barriers arise, and motivation and coaching support is continuous to ensure progress. The move from Creighton to a new site can be a vulnerable time for many households. To ensure continued housing success, the FTCs will continue case management support after the move.

TOMORROW'S PROMISE SCHOLARSHIP

The Tomorrow's Promise
Scholarship Fund awards
scholarships to graduating
seniors from RRHA communities
who are pursuing higher
education. RRHA staff identify
and encourage qualified
students to apply, and ROI
provides the financial backing.

This year, six amazing students were recognized for their academic achievements as well as leadership in their communities. Each student will receive up to \$4,000 in scholarship support from ROI to further their education.



Cotina Brake works full-time for the Richmond City Health Department, and is enrolled at John Tyler Community College to learn Medical Coding and Billing.

Reaching New Heights

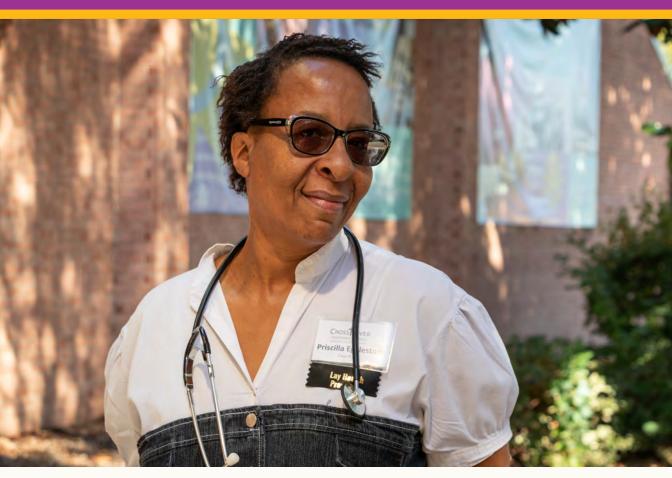
The **Family Self-Sufficiency** (FSS) Program was created to provide economic incentives for families to become employed and move toward independence.

The program works as follows: When a resident becomes employed, their rent increases. However, if the resident enrolls in the FSS program prior to employment, RRHA will escrow the increased rent amount into a personal savings or "set aside" account. Every month, as the resident pays rent, the escrow fund accumulates.

Cotina Brake, who was raised in Fairfield Court, took full advantage of the FSS program after suffering a series of hardships that included the loss of her job. After enrolling in the program, she set her primary goal of becoming employed full-time.

"When you work full-time, the funds grow quickly," says Cotina. She took typing classes and attended financial workshops provided by RRHA that prepare residents to make good financial choices. "All the programs have been great," adds Cotina. "They're a team of people who really want to help you. I'm so grateful and I thank God for these people and what they do."

Today, Cotina works full time for the Richmond City Health Department and is taking classes at John Tyler Community College in Medical Coding and Billing. She is looking ahead to a future in the medical field, but adds, "I always want to be involved in my community and give back to my community."



Priscilla Eggelston is a graduate of the Lay Health Promoter Program and works in her community to spread the word on healthier life choices.

Improving Health

The **Lay Health Promoter Program** (LHP) is an educational initiative of CrossOver Ministry. This innovative program, began in 1994, and is designed to improve health knowledge and practice by empowering people to take greater responsibility for their health and the health of others. Classes are taught throughout the Greater Richmond area, offering volunteers forty hours of free instruction in which they learn about healthier life choices and how to recognize early signs of illness.

LHP graduates benefit the community by helping others to access health care and the resources they need, thus reducing the number of individuals who postpone early treatment. These "Health Care Ambassadors" voluntarily serve our community and are an integral part of the health care team of CrossOver Ministry.

The free, 10-week LHP Course is offered in English and Spanish, and is hosted in partnership with various churches and community centers. The program focuses on disease prevention as well as navigating resources that can be difficult to access for the low-income and uninsured. Graduates of the program receive a blood pressure cuff, stethoscope, and thermometer as well as training in their proper use.

Topics covered include high blood pressure, diabetes, cancer, HIV/AIDS and STDs, asthma, and domestic violence. Since its inception, the LHP program has graduated more than 1,500 Lay Health Promoters, resulting in many healthier lives.

RRHA Affordable Housing



Blackwell Senior Cottages

The Blackwell Senior Cottages in the city's Manchester district offer independent senior living. 18 units feature several floor plans, including one bedroom, one bathroom, a full kitchen, and an open living area. The units are low-maintenance, accessible, and attractive for its senior residents.

RRHA Neighborhood Homeownership Initiative

RRHA's Neighborhood Homeownership Initiative is a partnership with developers to sell quality, affordable priced singlefamily homes for Richmond homebuyers that are renovated to fit their budget and style.





Highland Park Senior Apartments

Highland Park Senior Apartments opened in 2016 with 77 units in a renovated public school building. The building was constructed in 1909 and served as Highland Park Public School. In the early 1990s, the high school was converted into a three-story senior apartment building. Renamed Brookland Park Plaza, the building functioned as a senior living community for many years before being sold in 2006.

Redevelopment Choices



Baker School

Designed by famed architect Marcelus Wright, Baker School was built in 1939 and served as an elementary school for the surrounding Jackson Ward neighborhood. The school closed in 1979 and has since served as a variety of training centers until it was closed permanently in 2014.

The building will undergo an extensive rehabilitation with all new systems and be converted to 50 senior apartments. Baker School Senior Apartments is located in the North Jackson Ward community of Richmond and is less than three blocks from Fay Towers.

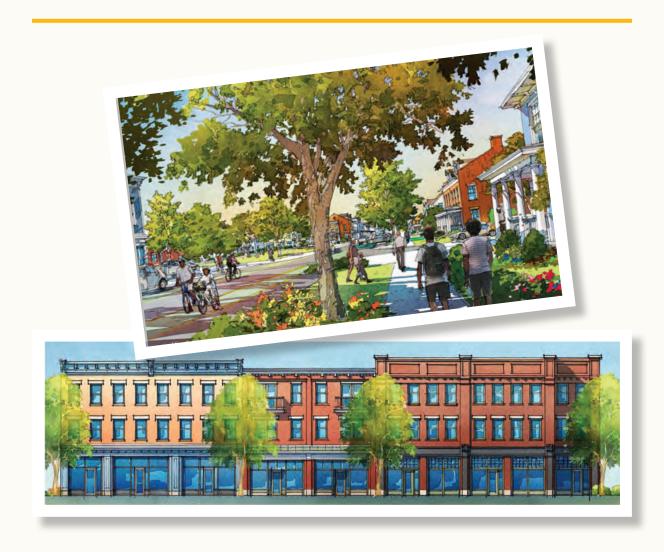
Redevelopment Choices



Jackson Ward Apartments

Less than 10 minutes from Fay Towers and close to downtown Richmond is the Jackson Ward Apartments, a 72-unit building with 1-bedroom, 1-bath homes for low-income senior citizens and mixed-income residents. The complex includes an onsite parking garage, a community room and outdoor plaza. RRHA is redeveloping the property in partnership with the Community Preservation and Development Corporation, a non-profit real estate development firm. The project marks the second phase of a three-phase plan intended to provide replacement housing for the 200 residents of Fay Towers. Construction began in 2018.

Jackson Ward is a historically African American neighborhood covering 42 city blocks that has been designated a National Historic Landmark District by the National Park Service. Significant investment has occurred in Jackson Ward during the past few years; including the opening of the Virginia Commonwealth University Institute for Contemporary Art (ICA).



Armstrong – East End Transformation

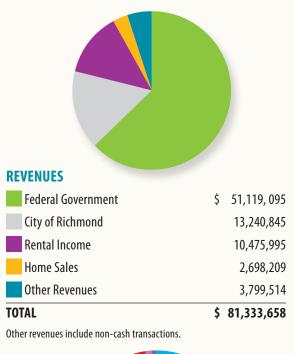
One of the city's most socially and economically challenged neighborhoods has been the Creighton Court community and surrounding areas. Through a series of East End meetings with residents, neighbors and community leaders, a plan was developed that laid out the initial redevelopment efforts of Creighton Court, the Old Armstrong School site, and Nine-Mile Road.

The initial phase of development required demolition of the Old Armstrong High School to make way for the first wave of replacement units for Creighton Court, totaling over 250 mixed income rental apartments and homeownership options. The project is a public-private partnership between RRHA, The Community Builders, and the City of Richmond.

Construction began in 2017, and we estimate all phases will be complete by 2022.

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Other Outlays

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017



ASSETS

Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	\$1	37.666.659
Deferred Outflows of Resources		2,503,055
Total Assets	\$1	35,163,604
Other Assets		661,778
Fixed Assets		73,658,466
Prepaids, Inventories and Assets Held for Resa	ale	7,357,576
Mortgage Loans and Notes Receivable		22,665,313
Accounts Receivable		2,728,451
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$	28,092,020

TOTAL	\$ 61,824,418
Other Costs	19,668
Loss on sale of Property	295,836
Cost of Property Sold	1,994,917
Housing Assistance Payments	24,728,186
General Expenses	4,443,343
Protective Services	5,251
Maintenance	8,167,190
Utilities	11,618,958
Tenant Services	527,375
Administrative Costs	\$ 10,023,694

Expenses do not include depreciation, but do include other non-cash transactions such as the cost of property sold and loss on sale of property.

LIABILITIES

and Net Position		\$137,666,659	
Net Position Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows,	\$	108,799,459	
Deferred Inflows of Resources		717,169	
Total Liabilities	\$	28,150,031	
Accrued Pension and OPEB Liability		11,341,416	
Other Liabilities		3,875,243	
Unearned Revenue		5,641,903	
Accrued Liabilities		2,736,774	
Due to Other Governments		2,615,179	
Notes Payable		765,000	
Accounts Payable	\$	1,174,516	

To obtain the full 2017 Audited Financials, contact the Finance Department at (804) 780-4022, or submit to info@rrha.com.

EXPENSES

RRHA Board of Commissioners

Robert J. Adams, Chairman

Veronica G. Blount, Vice-Chair

Heidi W. Abbott

Jonathan E. Coleman

Elliott M. Harrigan

Robley S. Jones

Neil S. Kessler

Marilyn B. Olds

Samuel S. Young, Jr.

Top row from left to right: Neil Kessler, Marilyn Olds, Samuel Young, Jr., Elliott Harrigan and Jonathan Coleman Bottom row from left to right: Robert J. Adams, Heidi Abbott, Robley S. Jones and Veronica Blount



OUR VISION

Building Vibrant Communities.

OUR MISSION

To be the catalyst for quality affordable housing and community revitalization.

OUR VALUES

In defining who we are and how we do business, we operate by the phrase "iACT:" Integrity, Accountability, Customer Focus, Teamwork.



901 Chamberlayne Parkway, Richmond, VA 23220 Phone: **(804)780-4200 ·** TDD Dial 711 • Fax: (804) 780-4009

Site Control Documentation & Most Recent Real Estate Tax Assessment (MANDATORY)

OPTION TO ACQUIRE A LEASEHOLD INTEREST

This Option to Acquire a Leasehold Interest (the "Option Agreement") is made and entered into as of March 13, 2019 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia ("Optionor") and Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC, a Virginia limited liability company ("Optionee").

WHEREAS, Optionor is the owner of certain real property located in the City of Richmond, Virginia and more particularly described on the attached Exhibit A ("Property"), and wishes to grant Optionee an option to acquire the Property by ground lease; and

WHEREAS, Optionee wishes to accept the option to acquire the Property by ground lease on the terms and conditions stated below; and

WHEREAS, the parties agree that the Property shall be used to construct and develop affordable housing (the "Project") that will be financed, in part, with an allocation of low income housing tax credits from the Virginia Housing Development Authority;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises contained in this Option Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Grant of Option</u>. In consideration of Optionee's undertaking of the Project, the sufficiency of such consideration being hereby acknowledged, Optionor hereby grants to Optionee the exclusive right and option to acquire the Property by ground lease from Optionor ("**Option**") for a period commencing on the Effective Date and continuing until the first anniversary of the Effective Date ("**Expiration Date**").
- 2. Exercise of Option. Optionee may exercise the Option by giving Optionor written notice, signed by Optionee, on or before the Expiration Date. The Option and the rights of Optionee shall automatically terminate without notice if Optionee does not exercise the Option in accordance with the terms herein on before the Expiration Date. If Optionee exercises the Option, Optionor and Optionee shall mutually agree upon the form of the lease by which the Property shall be ground leased by Optionor to Optionee; provided, however, Optionor and Optionee acknowledge and agree that the lease shall provide for a one-time rent payment of Four Hundred Eighty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$480,000.00) which shall represent the rent due for the entire term of the lease and which shall be made by Optionee to Optionor through the execution by Optionee of a promissory note in such amount in favor of Optionor.
- 3. <u>Notices</u>. All notices provided for in this Option shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, or a nationally recognized overnight delivery service. Notice will be deemed to have been received by the party to whom it is sent, if hand delivered, upon delivery, if mailed, three (3) business days after deposit with the U.S. Postal Service, and if overnight delivery, upon delivery. The addresses to which notices to each party shall be sent are as follows:

KH 470315.1

If to Optionor: Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority

901 Chamberlayne Parkway

Richmond, VA 23220

Attn: Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to: Edmund Pittman, Esq.

McGuireWoods LLP

Gateway Plaza

800 East Canal Street Richmond, VA 23219

If to Optionee: The Community Builders, Inc.

185 Dartmouth Street Boston, MA 02116

Attn: Director of Development

With a copy to: Klein Hornig LLP

1325 G Street, NW - Suite 770

Washington, DC 20005 Attn: Erik T. Hoffman

4. <u>Binding Effect</u>. This Option Agreement will be binding upon and inure only to the benefit of the parties hereto.

5. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. This Option Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the substantive, and not the conflict, laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia. This Option Agreement shall be fully binding on and enforceable against the parties hereto and their respective, successors and assigns. Time is of the essence with respect to this Option Agreement. If any part of any provision of this Option Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, said part shall be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity only, without in any way affecting the remaining parts of said provisions or the remaining provisions of this Option Agreement. This Option Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which, for all purposes, is deemed to be an original and all of which constitute the same instrument. The signature of any party to any counterpart is deemed to be a signature to, and may be appended to, any other counterpart. Facsimile signatures will be recognized and accepted as originals (the parties agree to deliver an original to the other at a later date).

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

KH 470315.1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has signed this Option Agreement as of the date first written above.

Optionor:

RICHMOND REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY,

a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia

By:	
Name:	
Title:	

Optionee:

CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC,

a Virginia limited liability company

By: Church Hill North Phase 2B MM LLC

a Virginia limited liability company

Its: Managing Member

By: The Community Builders, Inc.

Its: Managing Member

Name: Juan Powell

THE. AUTHOFFEE FIGER

KH 470315.1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has signed this Option Agreement as of the date first written above.

Optionor:

RICHMOND REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY,
a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia

By:	Valendo	
Name:	On (modo C. Antice	
Title:	INTERIM CEO	

Optionee:

CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC,

a Virginia limited liability company

By:		ch Hill North Phase 2B MM LLC ginia limited liability company
Its:	Mana	iging Member
	By:	The Community Builders, Inc.
	Its:	Managing Member
		By:
		Name:

EXHIBIT A

Property Description

All those certain lots, pieces or parcels of land with improvements thereon and appurtenances thereto belonging, if any, lying and being in the 7th District of the City of Richmond, Virginia, designated as Lots 69 and 70 as shown on the "Final Plat of Church Hill North Subdivision", prepared by H & B Surveying and Mapping, LLC, dated February 7, 2017 and recorded on January 16, 2018 in the Clerk's Office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument # 180000761 [Plat: 18-1(A-G)], to which plat reference is hereby made for a more particular description of the land.

Lot 69 is located at 3201 South Rabza Boulevard, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097001 and contains 0.656 acre or 128,571 square feet. Lot 70 is located at 1556 Old Armstrong Way, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097002 and contains 0.065 acre or 2333 square feet. Lots 69 and 70 together constitute Church Hill North Phase 2B.

Being a portion of the lands conveyed to the Richmond Redevelopment & Housing Authority from the City of Richmond by quitclaim deed dated January 23, 2017 and recorded on January 26, 2017 in the Clerk's office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument #: 170001669.

кн 470315.1



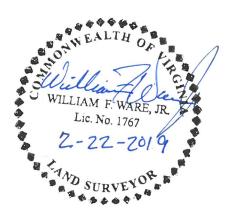
February 22, 2019

Legal Description:

Churchill North Subdivision, Lots 69 & 70 (a.k.a. Church Hill North Phase 2B)

All those certain lots, pieces or parcels of land with improvements thereon and appurtenances thereto belonging, lying and being in the 7th District of the City of Richmond, Virginia, designated as Lots 69 and 70 as shown on the "Final Plat of Church Hill North Subdivision", prepared by H & B Surveying and Mapping, LLC, dated February 7, 2017 and recorded on January 16, 2018 in the Clerk's Office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument #: 180000761 [Plat: 18-1 (A-G)], to which plat reference is hereby made for a more particular description of the land. Lot 69 is located at 3201 South Rabza Boulevard, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097001 and contains 0.656 acre or 128,571 square feet. Lot 70 is located at 1556 Old Armstrong Way, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097002 and contains 0.054 acre or 2333 square feet. Lots 69 and 70 together constitute Church Hill North Phase 2B.

Being a portion of the lands conveyed to the Richmond Redevelopment & Housing Authority from the City of Richmond by quitclaim deed dated January 23, 2017 and recorded on January 26, 2017 in the Clerk's office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument #: 170001669.





1003 K STREET, NW, SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20001 P. 202.552.2500 TCBINC.ORG

March 12, 2019

Virginia Housing Development Authority 601 South Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

Re: Clarification of Ownership record, Church Hill North Phase 2B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As part of our VHDA tax credit application, we attach the City of Richmond Tax Assessment records for the parcels associated with the Church Hill North Phase 2B Site.

Please note that the online records currently provided by the City of Richmond are incorrect. The following Tax Assessment records state that The Community Builders, Inc. (TCB) is the landowner. This is not accurate. The Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority (RRHA) is currently the sole land owner. The RRHA is working with the City of Richmond to correct these records.

Please advise if we can answer any questions about this error in the online assessor office system.

Sincerely,

The Community Builders, Inc.

Authorized Agent

Board of Commissioners Robert J. Adams, Chairman

Veronica G. Blount Marilyn B. Olds Elliott M. Harrigan Samuel S. Young, Jr. Jonathan Coleman Robley S. Jones Heidi Abbott Neil S. Kessler



March 12, 2019

Interim Chief Executive Officer

Orlando C. Artze 901 Chamberlayne Parkway P.O. Box 26887 Richmond, VA 23261-6887 804-780-4200 Fax 804-780-0009 TTY: Dial 7-1-1

www.rrha.com

Virginia Housing Development Authority 601 South Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

Re: Clarification of Ownership record, Church Hill North Phase 2B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As part of the VHDA tax credit application, the City of Richmond Tax Assessment records for the parcels associated with the Church Hill North Phase 2B Site are attached.

Please note that the online records currently provided by the City of Richmond are incorrect. The following Tax Assessment records state that The Community Builders, Inc. (TCB) is the landowner. This is not accurate. The Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority (RRHA) is currently the sole land owner. RRHA is working with the City of Richmond to correct these records.

Please advise if we can answer any questions about this error in the online assessor office system.

Sincerely,

Orlando Artze

Interim Chief Executive Officer

Property: 1556 Old Armstrong Way **Parcel ID:** E0001097002

Detail

Parcel

Street Address: 1556 Old Armstrong Way Richmond, VA 23223-

Owner: THE COMMUNITY BUILDERS INC

Mailing Address: 1003 K STREET NW SUITE 700, WASHINGTON, DC 20001

Subdivision Name: CHURCH HILL NORTH

Parent Parcel ID: E0001092002 Assessment Area: 504 - MF East

Property Class: 301 - R Multi-Family Vacant(R43&R48) **Zoning District**: R-5 - Residential (Single Family)

Exemption Code: -

Current Assessment

Effective Date: 01/01/2019 Land Value: \$1,000

Improvement Value:

Total Value: \$1,000 Area Tax: \$0 Special Assessment District: None

Land Description

Parcel Square Feet: 2333

Acreage: 0.054

Property Description 1: CHURCH HILL NORTH L70

State Plane Coords(?): X= 11801427.203708 Y= 3721538.055335

Latitude: 37.53866777 , Longitude: -77.40146997

Property: 3201 South Rabza Blvd Parcel ID: E0001097001

Detail

Parcel

Street Address: 3201 South Rabza Blvd Richmond, VA 23223-

Owner: THE COMMUNITY BUILDERS INC

Mailing Address: 1003 K STREET NW SUITE 700, WASHINGTON, DC 20001

Subdivision Name: CHURCH HILL NORTH

Parent Parcel ID: E0001092002 Assessment Area: 504 - MF East

Property Class: 301 - R Multi-Family Vacant(R43&R48) **Zoning District**: R-5 - Residential (Single Family)

Exemption Code: -

Current Assessment

Effective Date: 01/01/2019 Land Value: \$480,000

Improvement Value:

Total Value: \$480,000 Area Tax: \$0 Special Assessment District: None

Land Description

Parcel Square Feet: 28571 Acreage: 0.656

Property Description 1: CHURCH HILL NORTH L69 **State Plane Coords(?):** X= 11801425.034750 Y= 3721652.623347

Latitude: 37.53899745, Longitude: -77.40138790

Architect's Certification and Third-Party RESNET Rater Certification (MANDATORY)





INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE COMPLETION OF APPENDIX F ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION

(This form must be included in the Application - Tab F)

PRINCIPALS

John Francis Torti, FAIA Thomas M. Gallas, CPA Lawrence V. Antoine, AIA, AICP Robert S. Wallach, AIA Cheryl A. O'Neill, AICP Charles G. Coleman, III, RA Daniel Ashtary, AIA Bruce D. Kennett, AIA Sherief Elfar, AIA Robert S. Goodill, APA Neal I. Payton, FAIA Erik J. Aulestia, AICP Troy E. McGhee, AICP Brian E. O'Looney, AIA Sarah Alexander, AIA Scott A. Welch, AIA

EMERITUS

Tunca Iskir Sylvia S. Munero

Micheal D. Rollison

NOTE: If the development includes any combination of New Construction, Rehabilitation or Adaptive Reuse, then separate Architect Certifications must be provided for each construction type.

The proper completion of this certification is critical to calculate the average unit square feet and net rentable square feet of each unit type, to document amenity items for which will be awarded, and to calculate certain elements of the efficient use of resources points.

If this certification is not completed correctly there may be loss of points or disqualification of the application to compete for tax credits. If this development receives an allocation of tax credits and items are not provided as indicated on this certification then VHDA may, at its sole option, require the payment by the Owner of an amount up to 10% of the Total Development Cost (as set forth in the Application) of the development as liquidated damages for such violation or the total loss of credits may result. Therefore, it is imperative that this certification reflect the true and accurate intent of what will be provided in return for an allocation of tax credits.

Each section of this certification contains instructions on how the information should be provided. For Unit Size Calculations, the Average Unit Square Feet and Net Rentable Square Feet should be listed to two (2) decimal places. The number of units indicated should be only the units for which rent will be collected. For Average Unit Square Feet calculations, the Total Square Feet should equal the Average Unit Square Feet multiplied by the Number of Units/Type. The total at the bottom of the Total Square Feet column should equal item (D) on the same page of the certification, or be within 1 digit due to rounding.

Accessibility certifications on page 6 are for tax credit point categories only and are not to be confused with minimum code requirements.

Architects of a better world.

TortiGallas.com





Name of Development:	Church Hill North Phase 2B
Address of Development:	3201 South Rabza Blvd
Name of Owner:	Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

The architect signing this document is certifying that all unit and site amenities indicated in this certification are incorporated into the development plans and specifications, and that all products necessary to fulfill these representations are available for these purposes. The architect signing this document also certifies their understanding that both the excel application and the information in the architect certification must be the same and discrepancies between the excel application and architect's certification can result in penalties or even disqualification.

The individual who certifies this information must initial the pages where indicated, provide the personal information requested and sign on the last page. This certification should not be mailed separately to VHDA but returned to the developer for inclusion in the tax credit application.

(Acknowledge and include this instruction sheet as part of the certification)

Acknowledged:

Printed Name:

Laurence V. Antoine, Jr.

All developments seeking Virginia Low Income Housing Tax Credits are required to meet one of the following as certified by a RESNET Rater:

New Construction - EnergyStar Certification

The development's design meets the criteria for the EnergyStar certification.

Rehabilitation -30% performance increase over existing, based on HERS Index

Or Must evidence a HERS Index of 80 or better

Adaptive Reuse - Must evidence a HERS Index of 95 or better.

Plans and Specifications: Required documentation for all properties (new construction, rehabilitation and adaptive reuse)

- 1 A location map with property(ies) clearly defined.
- A site plan showing overall dimensions of main building(s), major site elements (e.g., parking lots and location of existing utilities, and water, sewer, electric, gas in the streets adjacent to the site). Contour lines and elevations are not required. For combination 4% and 9% properties, site plan must show all elements of both properties labeled so that the elements are distinguishable as to 4% and 9%.
- 3 Sketch plans of main building(s) reflecting overall dimensions of:
 - a. Typical floor plan(s) showing apartment types and placement $% \left(\mathbf{r}\right) =\left(\mathbf{r}\right)$
 - b. Ground floor plan(s) showing common areas;
 - c. Sketch floor plan(s) of typical dwelling unit(s);

A Unit by Unit write up is required for all Rehabilitation properties

INITIALS____

1.01.19 v.2



This certification includes two (2) separate calculations of square footage:

- 1. Average Gross Unit Square Feet: Measurements Include A Prorata Share of Heated Residential Common Area
- 2. <u>Net Rentable Square Feet</u>: Measurements *Do Not* Include A Prorata Share of Any Common Area and Reflect All Floor Plans of Each Unit Type (1-BR, 2-BR, etc.) measured

from the interior face of the unit perimeter walls

1. Average Gross Unit Square Feet:

(These measurements impact the scoring of tax credit applications)

For purposes of determining the total residential heated square feet (D), the building(s) were measured from the outside face of exterior walls and the centerline of any party walls. All unheated spaces (B) and nonresidential, (income producing commercial spaces) (C) were subtracted from this measurement. Community rooms, laundry rooms, property management offices and apartments, heated maintenance facilities, and other common space designed to serve residential tenants were not deducted. Based on this procedure, I certify the following calculations in determining the usable heated square feet for the above referenced development:

46,141.00	
2,546.00	
0.00	
43 505 00	_

- (A) Total gross floor area in (sq. ft.) for the entire development
- (B) Unheated floor area (breezeways, balconies, storage)
- (C) Nonresidential, (commercial income producing) area
- = (D) Total residential heated area (sq. ft.) for the development

INSTRUCTIONS FOR AVERAGE UNIT SQUARE FEET CALCULATIONS:

Provide the average unit size for each bedroom type, (1 bedroom elderly, 2 bedroom garden, 3 bedroom townhouse, etc.) by adding the total square feet of all the same bedroom types (2 bedroom garden with 1 bath and 2 bedroom garden with 2 baths) and adding the prorated share of heated common residential space and divide by the total number of the same bedroom types (2 bedroom garden). Do not alter any items below.

	Average	Number of		Total
Unit Types	Unit Sq. Ft.*	x Units/Type	=	Square Feet
			•	
Supportive Housing	0.00	0		0.00
1 Story/EFF-Elderly	0.00	0	•	0.00
1 Story/1 BR-Elderly	0.00	0	•	0.00
1 Story/2 BR-Elderly	0.00	0	•	0.00
Efficiency Elderly	0.00	0	•	0.00
1 Bedroom Elderly	949.82	43		40,842.20
2 Bedrooms Elderly	1,376.40	2	•	2,752.80
Efficiency Garden	0.00	0		0.00
1 Bedroom Garden	0.00	0		0.00
2 Bedrooms Garden	0.00	0	•	0.00
3 Bedrooms Garden	0.00	0		0.00
4 Bedrooms Garden	0.00	0		0.00
2+ Story 2 BR Townhouse	0.00	0	-	0.00
2+ Story 3 BR Townhouse	0.00	0		0.00
2+ Story 4 BR Townhouse	0.00	0		0.00
	Total	45	Total	43,595.00 **
			•	

^{*} Including pro rata share of heated, residential common area. This information should match Structure tab of the excel application

1.01.19 v.2 3 INITIALS



2. Net Rentable Square Feet *

For purposes of calculating <u>Net Rentable Square Feet</u>, the units were measured from the face of each unit perimeter wall. The values below therefore indicate the actual square footage of each unit floor plan. (For example, there may be 2 distinct 1-bedroom floor plans, 3 distinct 2-bedroom floor plans, etc. The purpose of this section of the Architect Certification is to document and certify the floor space attributable to residential rental units in the development.)

Perce	entage of Net Rentable	e Square Feet Deemed To	Be New Rental Space	100.00%
		Floor Plan	Number of Units	
	Unit Type	Square Feet	This Floor Plan	<u>Total</u>
Mix 1	1 BR - 1 Bath	627	9	5643
Mix 2	1 BR - 1 Bath	647	11	7117
Mix 3	1 BR - 1 Bath	662	6	3972
Mix 4	1 BR - 1 Bath	662	3	1986
Mix 5	1 BR - 1 Bath	614	6	3684
Mix 6	1 BR - 1 Bath	634	3	1902
Mix 7	1 BR - 1 Bath	652	3	1956
Mix 8	1 BR - 1 Bath	745	2	1490
Mix 9	2 BR - 2 Bath	1048	2	2096
Mix 10				0
Mix 11				0
Mix 12				0
Mix 13				0
Mix 14				0
Mix 15				0
Mix 16				0
Mix 17				0
Mix 18				0
Mix 19				0
Mix 20				0
Mix 21		**		0
Mix 22				0
Mix 23				0
Mix 24				0
Mix 25			the second second	0
Mix 26				0
Mix 27				0
Mix 28				0
Mix 29				0
Mix 30				0
Mix 31				0
Mix 32				0
Mix 33				0
Mix 34				0
Mix 35				0
Mix 36				0
Mix 37				0
Mix 38				0
Mix 39				0
Mix 40				0
Mix 41				0
Mix 42				0
Mix 43				0
Mix 44				0
Mix 45				0
Mix 46				0
Mix 47				0
Mix 48				0
Mix 49				0
Mix 50				0
	Totals		45	29846

^{*}This information should match Unit Details page of the excel application

DEV Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

INITIALS ____

1.01.19 v.2

4



Development Amenities:

I certify that the development's plans and specifications and proposed budget incorporate all items from VHDA's most current Minimum Design and Construction Requirements and the Unit by Unit write up. In the event the plans and specifications do not include VHDA Minimum Design and Constructic Requirements and any immediate needs and recommendations from the Physical Needs Assessment, then those requirements still must be met, even though the application is accepted for credits. Please note that this may cause the Application to be ineligible for credits. The Requirements apply to any new, adaptive reuse or rehabilitated development (including those serving elderly and/or physically disabled households).

The Minimum Design & Construction Requirements may be found on VHDA's website at..........

For any development upon completion of construction/rehabilitation: (non-mandatory amenities

www.VHDA.com

For <u>any</u> development upon completion of construction/rehabilitation: (non-mandatory amenities) (Enter TRUE in each box where appropriate)

TRUE a. The development will have a community/meeting room with a minimum of 749 square feet.

b.i,ii Percentage of brick or other similar low-maintenance material approved by the Authority covering the exterior walls (excluding triangular gable end area, doors, windows, kneewalls, columns, retaining walls, stairwells and any features that are not a part of the façade)

Community buildings are to be included in percentage calculations.

FALSE c. Water expense will be sub-metered (tenant will pay monthly or bi-monthly bill)

TRUE d. Each bathroom consists only of Water Sense labeled toilets, faucets and showerheads

TRUE e. Provide necessary infrastructure in all units for high-speed internet/broadband service.

TRUE f. Free Wi-Fi access will be provided for community room for resident only usage.

FALSE g. Each Unit is provided free individual high-speed Internet access
OR

FALSE h. Each Unit is provided free individual Wi-Fi access

i.,j. Bath fan wired to primary light with delayed timer, or, continuous exhaust by ERV/DOAS OR Bath Fan with humidistat

TRUE k. Fire Prevention - all Ranges equipped with temperature limiting controls OR

FALSE I. Fire Suppression - Cooking surfaces are equipped with fire suppression features

FALSE m. Rehab only- Each apartment has dedicated space, drain and electrical hookups to accept a permanently installed dehumidification system OR

TRUE n. All development types- Each Unit is equipped with a permanent dehumidification system

FALSE o. All interior doors within units are solid core

p. At minimum one USB charging port in each Kitchen, Living room and all bedrooms

TRUE q. All Kitchen light fixtures are LED and meet MDCR lighting guidelines

FALSE r. Shelf or ledge outside each primary apartment entry door located in an interior hallway

s. New Construction only- Each unit to have balcony or patios minimum depth 5' clear from face of building. Minimum 30 square feet.

DEV Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

INITIALS ____

1.01.19 v.2

TRUE

TRUE

FALSE

5



HUD Section 504 regulations.

Architect's Certification

	levelopments exclusively serving elderly tenants upon completion of construction/rehabilitation: al point items)
TRUE	a. All cooking ranges will have front controls
TRUE	b. All full bathrooms will have an independent or supplemental heat source
TRUE	c. All entrance doors have two eye viewers, one at 42" and the other at standard height
	ehabilitation and adaptive reuse developments, upon completion of construction/rehabilitation: al point items)
FALSE	The structure is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or is located in a registered historic district and certified by the Secretary of the Interior as being of historical significance to the district, and the rehabilitation will be completed in such a manner as to be eligible for historic rehabilitation tax credits.
Building	ş Structure:
Number	of Stories
Х	Low-Rise (1-5 stories with <u>any</u> structural elements being wood frame construction)
	Mid-Rise (5-7 stories with <u>no</u> structural elements being wood frame construction)
	High-Rise (8 or more stories with <u>no</u> structural elements being wood frame construction)
Accessib	ollity:
	ertify that the development plans and specifications meet all requirements of the federal Americans with Disabilities Fair Housing Act (if applicable).
504 of th	ertify that the development plans and specifications meet all requirements of HUD regulations interpreting the accessibility requirements of section ne Rehabilitation Act. Complying units must be "permanently accessible," rather than to "adaptable" standards. Please reference Uniform Federal sility Standards(UFAS) for more particular information.
c	Check one or none of the following point categories, as appropriate:
х	Any development in which (i) the greater of 5 units or 10% of the total # of units will be assisted by HUD project-based vouchers or another form of documented and binding federal, state or locality project-based rent subsidies in order to ensure occupancy by extremely low-income persons; and (ii) the greater of 5 or 10% of the units will conform to HUD regulations interpreting accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. (All of the units described in (ii) above must include roll-in showers (must contain pemanent grab bars and fixed seats), roll under sinks, and front controls for ranges unless agreed to by the Authority prior to the applicant's submission of its application.) 60 pts.
	Any development in which the greater of 5 units or 10% of the total # of units (i) have rents within HUD's Housing Choice Voucher payment standard; (ii) conform to HUD regulations interpreting accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act 30 pts.
	Any development in which five percent (5%) of the total # of units (i) conform to HUD regulations interpreting accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

DEV Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

1.01.19 v.2 6 INITIALS

For any accessibility option elected above, all common space must also conform to accessibility requirements of



A		// / \ / /
As architect of record for the my knowledge.	e above referenced development, the above certifications	s are correct to the best of
,	Signed:	my
	Printed Name:	Laurence V. Antoine, Jr
	Title:	Principal
	Virginia Registration #:	0401011573
	Phone:	301.588.4800
	Date:	01 March 2019

NOTE TO ARCHITECT: If representaions in plans and specifications and/or any information certified in this certification is misrepresented then the architect may be penalized. Any change in this form may result in disqualification or a reduction of points under the scoring system. If you have any questions, please call JD Bondurant at VHDA (804) 343-5725.

Return this certification to the developer for inclusion in the $\tan x$ credit application package.

DEV Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

INITIALS_____





NOTE:

Appendix F **VHDA's Universal Design Certification**

For Elderly Developments, 100% of the units in the development must meet the

_	_		_

TRUE Units in the development will meet VHDA's Universal Design Guidelines. Before issuance of IRS Form 8609, applicant will provide documentation to VHDA as evidence that such units meet VHDA's Universal Design guidelines.

The number of rental units that will meet these standards:

The total number of rental units in this development:

	Date: 3/1/19
	(same individual as on page 7)
	Printed Name: Laurence V. Antoine Architect of Record
	Signed:
- Enlarged Universal D	esign unit plans (Minimum scale 1/4"=1'-0") identifying clearances and all Essential Elements
room, laundry facility	g plans identifying accessible pedestrian routes from all Universal Design units to accessible parking, leasing office, community y, mailboxes, garbage collection areas and public transportation pick up areas. Architect must identify running slope and cross onsider any obstructions. Include required number of accessible parking spaces, a legend for the accessible route, and a leral notes section.
of vertical transporta	is identifying the location of Universal Design dwelling units, and the means ation (if applicable), along the accessible route(Minimum scale 1/8"=1'-0"). I Universal Design General Notes section. Anything other than a fully handicap accessible elevator sented to and approved by VHDA for this project at least two weeks prior to submission of on.
	tions which include amenity points for providing VHDA Universally Designed include plans that clearly identify the following items in the format found on vhda.com awarded:
	For the tax credit applicant to qualify for points associated with Universal Design, the architect of record must be on VHDA's list of Universal Design certified architects. VHDA Universal Design Certifications are only valid for 2019 applications if certification date is after January 1, 2014
	For Family Developments, points are awarded based on a percentage of the number of units meeting the Universal Design standards.

45

45

DEV Name: Church Hill North Phase 2B

1.01.19 v.2



Appendix F

RESNET Rater Certification of Development Plans

I certify that the development's plans and specifications incorporate all items for the required baseline energy perfomance as indicated in Virginia's Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP).

In the event the plans and specifications do not include requirements to meet the QAP baseline energy performance, then those requirements still must be met, even though the application is accepted for credits.

***Please note that this may cause the Application to be ineligible for credits. The Requirements apply to any new, adaptive reuse or rehabilitated development (including those serving elderly and/or physically disabled households).

and, or physically disastica households).			
In addition provide HERS rating documention as specified in the manual			
<u> </u>			
X New Construction - EnergyStar Certification			
The development's design meets the criteria for the EnergyStar certification.			
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, applicant will obtain and			
provide EnergyStar Certification to VHDA.			
Rehabilitation -30% performance increase over existing, based on HERS Index 2			
Or Must evidence a HERS Index of 80 or better			
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, rater must provide			
Certification to VHDA of energy performance.			
Adaptive Reuse - Must evidence a HERS Index of 95 or better.			
Rater understands that before issuance of IRS Form 8609, rater must provide			
Certification to VHDA of energy performance.			
Additional Optional Certifications			
I certify that the development's plans and specifications			
incorporate all items for the certification as indicated below, and I am a certified verifier			
of said certification. In the event the plans and specifications do not			
include requirements to obtain the certification, then those requirements still must be met,			
even though the application is accepted for credits. Rater understands that before issuance of			
IRS Form 8609, applicant will obtain and provide Certification to VHDA.			
TRUE Earthcraft Certification - The development's design meets the criteria to obtain			
TRUE Earthcraft Certification - The development's design meets the criteria to obtain Viridiant's EarthCraft Multifamily program Gold certification or higher			
Viridiant's LaithCraft Wuithamily program dold tertification of migner			
FALSE LEED Certification - The development's design meets the criteria for the U.S.			
Green Building Council LEED green building certification.			
Green building council LLLD green building certification.			
FALSE National Green Building Standard (NGBS) - The development's design meets the criteria			
for meeting the NGBS Silver or higher standards to obtain certification			
FALSE Enterprise Green Communities - The developmen's design meets the criteria for meeting			
meeting the requirements as stated in the Enterprise Green Communities Criteria for this			
developments construction type to obtain certification.			
***Please Note Raters must have completed 500+ ratings in order to certify this form			
Signed: Cand Walter			
Signea:			
Date: 3/13/2019 Printed Name: Austin Walther			
Date: 3/13/2019 Printed Name: Austin Walther RESNET Rater			
Resnet Provider Agency			
Viridiant Signature			

Provider Contact and Phone/Email

Sean Evensen-Shanley, sean.evensen-shanley@viridiant.org/804.212.1934

Home Energy Rating Certificate

Projected Report

Rating Date: 2019-03-13 Registry ID: Unregistered Ekotrope ID: Vvnegr9d

HERS® Index Score:

74

Your home's HERS score is a relative performance score. The lower the number, the more energy efficient the home. To learn more, visit www.hersindex.com

Annual Savings

\$424

*Relative to an average U.S. home

Home:

3201 South Rabza Blvd Richmond , VA 23223

Builder:

The Community Builders

Your Home's Estimated Energy Use:

	Use [MBtu]
Heating	4.6
Cooling	1.7
Hot Water	4.2
Lights/Appliances	13.6
Service Charges	
Generation (e.g. Solar)	0.0
Total:	24.1

More Energy

This Hom

Less Energy

HERS° Index

130

120

100

90

60

50

Existing

Homes

Reference

Zero Energy

D2013 RESNET

This home meets or exceeds the criteria of the following:

Energy Star v3

Home Feature Summary:



Conditioned Floor Area: 692 sq. ft.

Number of Bedrooms: 1

Primary Heating System: Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 8.5 HSPF
Primary Cooling System: Air Source Heat Pump • Electric • 15 SEER
Primary Water Heating: Water Heater • Electric • 0.95 Energy Factor

House Tightness: 5 ACH50

Ventilation: 40.0 CFM • 249.0 Watts
Duct Leakage to Outside: 34.6 CFM25 (5 / 100 s.f.)

Above Grade Walls: R-20

Ceiling: Adiabatic, R-13

Window Type: U-Value: 0.32, SHGC: 0.27

Foundation Walls: N/A

Rating Completed by:

Energy Rater: Austin Walther RESNET ID:1092776

Rating Company: Viridiant

1431 W. Main Street, Richmond, VA 23220

Rating Provider: Viridiant

1431 W. Main Street, Richmond, VA 23220

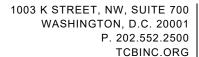
inde Walter



Austin Walther, Certified Energy Rater Digitally signed: 3/13/19 at 2:53 PM



WI-FI Documents TAB F





<u>Church Hill North Phase 2B</u> Resident internet education information

TCB provides free wifi access to residents. Please see the following links for helpful educational references for internet education. In addition, please see resources available at the Richmond Public Library, and on the internet, for additional internet education information.

https://rvalibrary.org/services/online-resources/#online-learning

https://www.wikihow.com/Use-the-Internet

https://www.digitalunite.com/technology-guides/using-internet/searching-browsing/ten-top-tips-using-internet

https://cheekymunkey.co.uk/using-the-internet-for-seniors-beginners-guide/

https://www.oag.state.va.us/CCSWEB2/files/Internet Safety.pdf

Church Hill North Phase 2B Internet security plan

Please see below important information regarding security plan and usage requirements for Free Wifi Access.

Free Wifi Access in the Church Hill North Phase 2B Community Room

Terms of Use

The Community Builders, Inc. is committed to being a good network neighbor on the Internet. All devices connected to TCB wireless are expected to abide by the following rules in order to receive network access.

The use of TCB wireless is a privilege and shall be consistent with the TCB Community computer use policies. Failure to comply with the following policy statements will result in consequences. At a minimum, you will lose your network connection. In addition, action for noncompliance may be taken with any pertinent law enforcement agency.

You are responsible for all actions performed from your device that is connected to TCB wireless. Granting access to others to use your device for network access is prohibited.

You are expected to take all reasonable security precautions to ensure that others do not use your device for abusive or illegal purposes. If your device is identified as being used for such behavior, access to TCB wireless will be revoked.

You may not run servers on your TCB wireless-connected devices with the intention of having other people accessing the servers. This includes, but is not limited to, FTP, telnet, peer-to-peer, and mail servers. Servers such as HTTP, IRC, DNS, and others are specifically prohibited.

Use of your TCB Internet connection for the following unlawful and/or unethical activities will be considered a severe transgression and will be handled accordingly:

- Abusive behavior toward others via email or any other electronic means.
- Unauthorized transmittal of copyrighted materials.
- Unauthorized use or access of remote computing resources at TCB or elsewhere.
- Changing your device's MAC address from its default setting.
- Concealing or changing your computer's IP address.
- Concealing or misrepresenting your name or affiliation in network communications.
- Preventing someone else from using the services on their own computer (e.g., Denial of Service attacks).
- Unauthorized use of someone else's computer.
- Capturing network traffic not destined for your computer (i.e., sniffing).
- Extending the network in any way (e.g., adding a network hub, switch, or wireless access point).

Daily Data Usage Limit

There is a 6 GB upload/download data transfer limit per 24-hour period, starting at midnight of each day, on all of your combined traffic on TCB wireless. The first time that you exceed the data usage limit, you will be sent a warning email reminding you of TCB's data usage limitations and policies.

After receiving a warning email, your account will be suspended each subsequent time that you exceed the data usage limit. The amount of time that your account is suspended for is based on the number of times that you have previously exceeded the limit during the current time period, according to the following schedule:

- 1st offense = email warning
- 2nd offense = 2 day suspension

Suspension means that Internet access for all personal systems (e.g., laptops, desktops, smartphones, tablets, and PDAs) owned by you will be disabled for that number of days.

Your use of TCB wireless means that you understand and agree to abide by the above policy in order to receive network access.

Resident Acknowledgement Form located on following Page.

Church Hill North Phase 2B

Draft resident acknowledgment form

l,		[resident name], have read and acknowledged	d the TCB wireless
policy a	at Church Hill North Ph	Phase 2B. I agree to abide by the terms and conditi	ions, when using
the TCE	3 wireless services at C	Church Hill North Phase 2B.	_
	Signature		
	_		
	Printed Name	е	
	Date		





Hi there kids! I am Charlie Cardinal and this is Speedy the Crime Fighting Hamster. We are here to introduce you to the basics of Internet Safety and some of the villains you need to watch out for. There are some bad characters out there, so you have to protect



Privacy & Personal Information



Privacy is being able to keep things secret or hidden from others.

Personal Information is information about you or your family such as your address, a social security number, your parent's bank account, or how much money they have.

Criminals love to get people's personal information because they can pretend to be you, or use your money to buy things.

They can also make money off of your information by selling it to others. Companies or other criminals will use your info to send you junk mail or spam emails.

Criminals learning your address can be very bad. They may break in and steal from you. Protect your safety and your belongings, by keeping your information a secret.

These bad people may even use your personal information to trick someone else in your circle of friends and family. People sometimes tell criminals things that they shouldn't if they think that they are communicating with someone they know.





Passwords

One of the most important things you need to learn is how to create strong passwords. A password is a code you type in to let the computer know it is really you.

Having an easy to guess password could allow someone to snoop around in your private information.

The way to make your password strong is to never use your name or your birthday. Use something hard to guess, but easy for you to remember. Make your password at least 8 characters long, and mixing numbers, symbols, and upper and lower case letters makes the password strong just like Speedy. Avoid using the same password over and over. That way if they do figure out your password, they only gain access to one account. And never leave your passwords written down where someone can find it.

A great tool online that creates kid friendly passwords is the website,

Spam (5)

Spam is basically email that you receive from different companies or strangers that you did not sign up for. Most times it isn't from real companies and usually the sender is up to no good.

Spam emails can sometimes be a phishing scam. Phishing emails are emails that look like it is from some trusted source. A place like your bank, the IRS where taxes are collected, or some other business you shop with often. They make their email look like it is the real thing with logos, and they put links in the email baiting you to click them. Once you click the link, you could be launching a program that can damage your computer in some way or collect your personal information.

Spam emails can also use winning a sweepstakes or some other type prize to trick you into trusting the email source. After they hook you in, they inform you that to collect your prize, you must give them your credit card number.



How do you know it is spam?

Spam emails typically have a bunch of spelling and grammar errors or a mention of someone you don't know in the subject line. Don't Open It! Delete those emails right away.





Malware is a program written with the intent to harm your computer in some way.

Programs such as this, may be waiting for you to do something(a trigger), so that it can run. This could be the clicking of the link or opening an email attachment.

When searching for free downloads online, be very careful. There are a lot of sites out there trying to trick you. They will pay to make their site get returned at the top of the list of search results. Then when you access the page, they use blinking buttons to trick you to click. The result of clicking usually ends up being your computer loaded up with malware.

Once your machine is infected, it can change browser settings, create unusual popup ads on your computer and then pass the malware on to someone else.



Spyware is a program that gets onto your computer through a download or a virus and it gathers information about you and sends this back to its creator.

Some of the types of information spyware might send back to home base is email addresses of you or your contacts, passwords, account numbers, and credit card numbers.

Some spyware out there records how you use your computer and what you search for online.

Adware

Adware is software that you are allowed to use by the author because of the advertisements that pop up occasionally during the game. Many of these type games you will find in the form of apps on your phone or devices.

Through the addition of advertisments, the developer gains some income that may supplement a discount to the user, sometimes making the software free.

Often after using the product with the ads, a consumer will purchase the software to get rid of the ads.

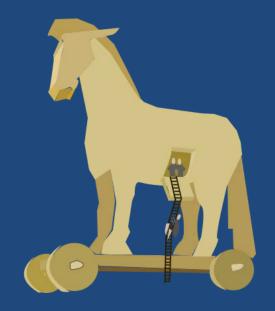


Trojan Horse

The name for the Trojan Horse virus was derived from tale of the Trojan Horse constructed by the Greeks to gain access to the city of Troy. The wooden horse was left at the gates as an offering to Athena. The horse was then wheeled into the city and out came Greek fighters hiding inside.

A Trojan horse virus is a form of malware that is dressed up as something interesting or software from a source we are familiar with. The purpose is to trick the person into installing it. This allows the creator of the Trojan to do damage to data or software on your computer. They also will set up a 'back door' or access point that allows them to access your system.

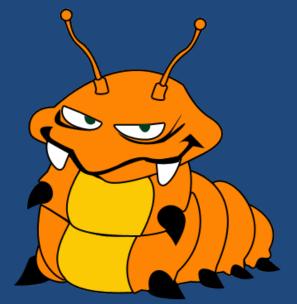
Trojan viruses don't spread by infecting other files and they cannot duplicate themselves.



Worms

Worms are malware that can duplicate itself and spread to other computers. Worms always do something bad, even if it is just slowing things down.

Worms will frequently set up the ability for computers to be taken over by the worm's author by creating backdoors on the host computer. These computers are then called a "zombie computer". "Zombie computers" can be used to send out spam or as a shield to hide the web address of people who want to do bad things.





A virus is a small program that is created to spread from one computer to the next and to mess up the way your computer works.

Many times viruses hop from computer to computer via email attachments or messages. They can also hide in funny pictures (memes), e-cards, or other desirable file attachments. It can also be sent through an instant message.

A virus can corrupt your data, or worse, delete it. It can also email copies of itself to your friends.

Keeping your anti-virus software up to date is key to protecting against the latest viruses and other security threats.

Social Media

Privacy settings on social media accounts are set up as public when you first get one. Unless you want everyone to be able to look at all of your photos and other private stuff, you must go into your account settings and change this.



Something to remember is whatever you post and say on your page can be shared by your friends. Think about what you post online, BEFORE you do it. What you post, could be seen by anyone at any time depending on your settings and the friends you keep. Because we can take pictures of our screens, there is really no setting that can protect you. Think twice about what you are sharing with others, so there are no regrets later.

Make sure you know the people that you accept friend requests from. Sometimes people try to friend you to hack your Facebook account or access your contacts. Once you are hacked they will send out strange messages or friend requests to your contacts. Protect your friends and yourself by being cautious with friends and creating strong passwords for your social media accounts.

Geotagging 🕳

Geotagging is the bit of data that your electronic device packages with your picture that has information about where the picture was taken. This is something that can be turned on and off in your device and typically comes turned on until you change the setting.

When your photo is geotagged, this gives people information about your location. Letting outsiders know where you are, can allow them to plan to steal your belongings or vandalize your home.

Consider if you post a photo every Wednesday in your outfit ready to walk to ball practice and geotagging is turned on. This shows you have a routine and gives a rough area you will be in. A predator could come and take you away.

Another issue with allowing the geotagging to occur is you don't have control of your own privacy. Everyone does not need to know where you are all of the time, keep this information private.



Be Careful of What You Say!



Defamation: Defamation is the blanket word used for all types of untrue statements made about others.

Slander: When someone orally tells one or more people an untruth about someone, which will harm the reputation of the person it is about. It is not slander if the untruth is in writing of some sort or if it is broadcast through television or radio.

Libel: This is where someone publishes to print(including pictures), written word, online posts, blogs, articles, or broadcast through radio, television, or film, an untruth about another which will do harm to the person's reputation.



Be Careful of What You Say!



Much of the things people post online may get ignored, and you may get lucky and avoid legal action. But, when someone gets angry and files a lawsuit it can cause a major headache and possibly hit you hard in the wallet.

You might think you should have a right to openly complain about a company and their bad service or lousy product. Well when it comes to this, it is not always that simple. You can get sued for this and even if the judge agrees with you, you still have to pay for a defense attorney. Think twice and make sure that whatever you have to say is worth any headache you may have pop up later.

On social media, people get into the habit of letting their emotions get the better of them and they end up speaking their minds about others online. When that person feels that this damages their character, they may opt to sue the other person for defamation. Even if their case is not successful, the stress, money, and time that you spend defending yourself is not worth it. To read more about defamatory social media posts,

Stranger Danger Online



When you think of being on your computer or other electronic device in your own home, you probably think you are safe. Your mom is in the next room, what could happen?

Well there are people online that are up to no good. They go in chat rooms and pop up on your instant messenger, looking for someone to "groom".

What is grooming you say? Well, grooming is when a stranger(can be any age) finds someone they are interested in, usually a minor. They act really nice and maybe they pretend they are much younger than they really are, like they are a kid just like you. Then they try to get you to like them and to trust them. They may ask you not to tell anyone you are talking to them. This is not okay and is a warning sign of a possible groomer.

How to Protect Yourself in Online Chats

- Choose chat sites designed for kids, such as moderated and its aim is to protect kids from unwanted requests and online bullying.
- Beware of people you don't know. If they are asking too many questions or being too friendly they may be up to no good.
- If someone asks you to send them a picture or sends you a picture or video that is inappropriate, tell an adult or report them to the site moderators.
- Don't give out personal information to strangers online
- Don't tell strangers where you live or give them your telephone number
- Don't send strangers pictures of you or others
- If you are being bullied or threatened online, tell an adult or someone you trust





- Cyberbullying is the willful and repeated harm inflicted through the use of computers, cell phones, and other electronic devices.
- Using PhotoShop or other tools to create harassing images.
- Posting jokes about another person on the internet
- Using the internet to entice a group to physically harm another person.
- Making threats online using IM, email, social networking sites, or other electronic devices.



Anything that you write, pictures that you post, or videos that you upload can be used by your school to **suspend** you.

College students have been removed from their athletic teams and lost college funding for writing negative comments about their coach.

When applying to colleges, they will search online to see what kind of person you are. They can deny you access if they don't like what they find.

When businesses are looking at people to hire for a job they will many times use social media to see what kind of person they are. Mean or inappropriate type posts can prevent you from getting the job you desire.

Cyberbullying can also be considered a crime and participating in this type of behavior can land you in big trouble.

Consequences of Cyberbullying

- § 18.2-152.7:1. Harassment by Computer; Penalty makes cyberbullying a crime.
- Carries a \$2500 fine and punishable by up to 12 months in prison.

There are many websites designed to inform and decrease the number of bullying cases we see each year. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services has created a website with lots of resources to help combat bullying of all kinds - www.stopbullying.gov If you experience cyberbullying or witness it, tell someone such as a school counselor, teacher, or a parent.





The Effects of Cyberbullying

- Victims feel depressed, sad, angry, and frustrated.
- Victims become afraid and/or embarrassed to attend school.
- Can lead to low self-worth, family problems, academic problems, school violence, and bad behavior.
- Victims can also develop thoughts of killing themselves and possibly act on these feelings.
- There are no positive effects of cyberbullying, only pain and suffering for the victims.
- The affects of being bullied can affect the victim into adulthood and prevent them from being all they can be in the future.



Dealing with Cyberbullying

- Never do the same thing back, 2 wrongs don't make a right
- Tell them to stop
- Block their access to you
- Report it to the site you are on such as Facebook or Twitter
- NEVER pass along messages from cyberbullies, stop the spread of this behavior
- Set up privacy controls and keep the bully out of your friends list
- Don't be a cyberbully yourself
- If you witness someone getting bullied, tell someone so it can be stopped.
 Many times the person being bullied won't tell out of fear.
- Spread the word that bullying is not cool
- Don't laugh or encourage the bully, it is not funny and it can lead to major trouble for the person doing the bullying.



About Sexting



"Sexting" is when someone sends or receives sexually explicit or non-PG Rated pictures or video electronically, mainly via cell phones or tablets.

The numbers on how many teens say that they have sent/posted nude or seminude pictures or videos of themselves is upsetting.

20% of teens between 13 to 19 years of age have engaged in sexting.

22% of teen girls

18% of teen boys

11% of teen girls between 13 to 16 years of age have engaged in sexting.

Did you know that if you forward a picture of a sexual or nude photo of someone underage, you are as responsible for the image as the original sender?? You can be charged with a crime.

Many teens don't realize that if you send a picture of yourself that is inappropriate and that picture ends up online, it could be there forever. You can never fully delete things that end up on the web.



About Sexting 🕏



There is no age minimum that protects young people from getting charged with a sexual offense.

Something that you think is okay or just a joke, might land you in a ton of trouble. For example, you might take a picture of your friend naked to embarrass them, but if they are under the age of 18, this is considered production of child pornography.

If you are sent something inappropriate, do not share it and don't delete it. Tell an adult immediately. You may feel like you are getting your friend into trouble, but you are protecting yourself and you are protecting them. They may not be thinking about the consequences or the effect this behavior can have on their future.

Anyone that gets convicted of a sex offense, will have to register as a sex offender. Sex offenders have to keep their address updated and keep a current photo with the police. The information goes on the sex offender registry where anyone can go and see your picture and where you live online.

REMEMBER: You can't control what other people do with your photos. Even if you think you are sending it to someone you can trust, they may end up surprising you. You can't trust anyone with something as private as that. Don't Do It!

Legal Consequences of Sexting

- The Virginia Department of Education has an excellent resource with real life examples of the consequences of sexting that can be found.
- The Attorney General's Virginia Rules website is designed to give Virginia Youth information on all the laws in the state.
 because the sextensive information on sexting and other internet security risks.
- This article in The Virginian-Pilot tells a story of five Virginia teens getting charged with felonies for sexting and being in possession of sexually explicit photos of a minor, read more about it



Information Provided By:
Office of the Attorney
General
202 North Ninth Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 786-2071
www.ag.virginia.gov

Zoning Certification Letter (MANDATORY)

Tab G. Zoning Certification

Version: 2019.1

Last Modified: 12/21/18



1001 Boulders Parkway Suite 300 Richmond, VA 23225 P 804.200.6500 F 804.560.1016 www.timmons.com

DATE:

TO: Virginia Housing Development Authority

601 South Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220 Attention: JD Bondurant

RE: ZONING CERTIFICATION

Name of Development: Church Hill North Phase 2B

Name of Owner/Applicant: Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

Name of Seller/Current Owner: Richmond Redevelopment & Housing Authority

The above-referenced Owner/Applicant has asked this office to complete this form letter regarding the zoning of the proposed Development (more fully described below). This certification is rendered solely for the purpose of confirming proper zoning for the site of the Development. It is understood that this letter will be used by the Virginia Housing Development Authority solely for the purpose of determining whether the Development qualifies for points available under VHDA's Qualified Allocation Plan for housing tax credits.

DEVELOPMENT DESCRIPTION:

is:		
strong Way		
orth Lot 69)		
orth Lot 70)		
ents:		
# Units # Units # Units # Units	# Building:	Total Floor Area Sq. Ft.
	ents: 45 # Units # Units	ents: 45 # Units 1 # Building: # Units # Building:



1001 Boulders Parkway Suite 300 P 804.200.6500 F 804.560.1016

YOUR VISION ACHIEVED THROUGH OURS. Richmond, VA 23225

Current Zoning: CUP ORDINANCE 2015-005-30 (BASE ZONING R-5) allow

23225 **www.timmons.com** allowing a density of

N/A units per acre, and the following other applicable conditions: The CUP ordinance allows for up to two large apartment buildings with up to 55 DU each. One apartment building is under construction as phase 1B for senior housing.

Other	Desc	riptive	Inform	nation:

Up to 300 residential DU are allowed on the overall project site. Maximum of 250 multifamily DU. Minimum 600 SF per DU in apartment buildings.

Maximum FAR 1.2 for apartment buildings.

LOCAL CERTIFICATION:

Check one of the following as appropriate:

X	The zoning for the proposed development described above is proper for the
	proposed residential development. To the best of my knowledge, there are presently
	no zoning violations outstanding on this property. No further zoning approvals and/or
	special use permits are required.

The development described above is an approved non-conforming use. To the best of my knowledge, there are presently no zoning violations outstanding on this property. No further zoning approvals and/or special use permits are required.



	Jonathan	Muney
Signature (7	

JONATHAN MURRAY, P.E.

Printed Name

SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER - TIMMONS GROUP

Title of Local Official or Civil Engineer

804.200.6542

Phone:

2/22/19

Date:

NOTES TO LOCALITY:

- 1. Return this certification to the developer for inclusion in the tax credit application package.
- 2. Any change in this form may result in disqualification of the application.
- 3. If you have any questions, please call the Tax Credit Allocation Department at (804) 343-5518.

CIVIL ENGINEERING | ENVIRONMENTAL | SURVEYING | GIS | LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE | CONSTRUCTION SERVICES



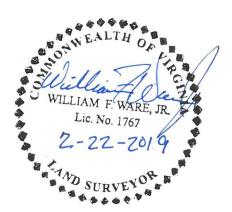
February 22, 2019

Legal Description:

Churchill North Subdivision, Lots 69 & 70 (a.k.a. Church Hill North Phase 2B)

All those certain lots, pieces or parcels of land with improvements thereon and appurtenances thereto belonging, lying and being in the 7th District of the City of Richmond, Virginia, designated as Lots 69 and 70 as shown on the "Final Plat of Church Hill North Subdivision", prepared by H & B Surveying and Mapping, LLC, dated February 7, 2017 and recorded on January 16, 2018 in the Clerk's Office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument #: 180000761 [Plat: 18-1 (A-G)], to which plat reference is hereby made for a more particular description of the land. Lot 69 is located at 3201 South Rabza Boulevard, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097001 and contains 0.656 acre or 128,571 square feet. Lot 70 is located at 1556 Old Armstrong Way, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097002 and contains 0.054 acre or 2333 square feet. Lots 69 and 70 together constitute Church Hill North Phase 2B.

Being a portion of the lands conveyed to the Richmond Redevelopment & Housing Authority from the City of Richmond by quitclaim deed dated January 23, 2017 and recorded on January 26, 2017 in the Clerk's office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument #: 170001669.



Attorney's Opinion (MANDATORY)



101 Arch Street Suite 1101 T 617.224.0600

F 617.224.0601

Suite 770 Boston, MA 02110 Washington, DC 20005 T 202.842.9006 F 202.842.3936

1325 G Street, NW

March 1, 2019

TO:	Virginia Housing Development Authority
	601 South Belvidere Street
	Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

RE: 2019 Tax Credit Reservation Request

Name of Development: Church H	
•	ill North Phase 2B LLC

Gentlemen:

This undersigned firm represents the above-referenced Owner as its counsel. It has received a copy of and has reviewed the completed application package dated 3/1/2019 (of which this opinion is a part) (the "Application") submitted to you for the purpose of requesting, in connection with the captioned Development, a reservation of low income housing tax credits ("Credits") available under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). It has also reviewed Section 42 of the Code, the regulations issued pursuant thereto and such other binding authority as it believes to be applicable to the issuance hereof (the regulations and binding authority hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Regulations").

Based upon the foregoing reviews and upon due investigation of such matters as it deems necessary in order to render this opinion, but without expressing any opinion as to either the reasonableness of the estimated or projected figures or the veracity or accuracy of the factual representations set forth in the Application, the undersigned is of the opinion that:

- It is more likely than not that the inclusion in eligible basis of the Development of such cost 1. items or portions thereof, as set forth in Hard Costs and Owners Costs section of the Application form, complies with all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.
- 2. The calculations (a) of the Maximum Allowable Credit available under the Code with respect to the Development and (b) of the Estimated Qualified Basis of each building in the Development comply with all applicable requirements of the Code and regulations, including the selection of credit type implicit in such calculations.
- 3. The appropriate type(s) of allocation(s) have been requested in the Reservation Request Information section in the Application form.
- 4. The information set forth in the Unit Details section of the Application form as to proposed rents satisfies all applicable requirements of the Code and Regulations.
- The site of the captioned Development is controlled by the Owner, as identified in the Site 5. Control section of the Application, for a period of not less than four (4) months beyond the application deadline.

- 6. The type of the nonprofit organization involved in the Development is an organization described in Code Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) and exempt from taxation under Code Section 501(a), whose purposes include the fostering of low-income housing.
- 7. The nonprofit organization's ownership interest in the development is as described in the Nonprofit Involvement section of the Application form.

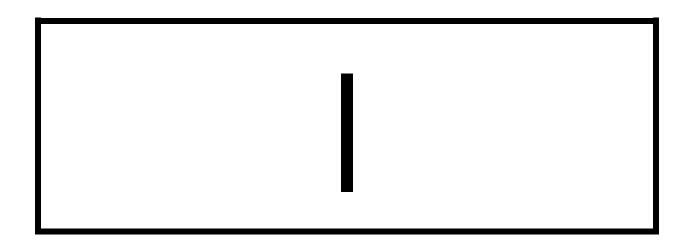
Finally, the undersigned is of the opinion that, if all information and representations contained in the Application and all current law were to remain unchanged, upon compliance by the Owner with the requirements of Code Section 42(h)(1)(E), the Owner would be eligible under the applicable provisions of the Code and the Regulations to an allocation of Credits in the amount(s) requested in the Application.

This opinion is rendered solely for the purpose of inducing the Virginia Housing Development Authority ("VHDA") to issue a reservation of Credits to the Owner. Accordingly, it may be relied upon only by VHDA and may not be relied upon by any other party for any other purpose.

This opinion was not prepared in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Department Circular No. 230. Accordingly, it may not be relied upon for the purpose of avoiding U.S. Federal tax penalties or to support the promotion or marketing of the transaction or matters addressed herein.

_	KLEIN HORNIG LLP	
	Firm Name	
Ву: _		
	Mo Smith	
Its:	Partner	
	(Title)	





Nonprofit Questionnaire (MANDATORY for points or pool)



Non-profit Questionnaire

Part II, 13VAC10-180-60, of the Qualified Allocation Plan (the "Plan") of the Virginia Housing Development Authority (the "Authority") for the allocation of federal low income housing tax credits ("Credits") available under §42 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended (the "Code") establishes certain requirements for receiving credits from the non-profit pool established under the Plan and assigning points for participation of a non-profit organization in the development of qualified low-income housing.

Answers to the following questions will be used by the Authority in its evaluation of whether or not an applicant meets such requirements. Attach additional sheets as necessary to complete each question.

G	eneral Information	
	Name of development:	Church Hill North Phase 2B
	Name of owner/applicant:	Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC
	Name of non-profit entity:	The Community Builders, Inc.
	Address of principal place of the 185 Dartmouth Street, Boston, MA 02116	
	Indicate funding sources and General Revenue	amount used to pay for office space:
	Tax exempt status:	■ 501(c)(3) □ 501(c)(4) □ 501(a)
	evidenced by the following Articles of Organization were filed with the	n-profit (must be prior to application deadline); g documentation; Massachusetts Secretary of State 5/26/1964 and the Restated Articles of Organization e upon request. The original corporate name of TCB was South End Community
	Development, Inc. and was changed to The	
	Date of IRS 501(c)(3) or 501(c) deadline and copy must be a 6/4/1964)(4) determination letter (must be prior to application attached):
	of incorporation):	nust include the fostering of low-income housing in its articles
		ing by acquiring, owning, developing, constructing, sponsoring, managing, improving,
		nership housing at an affordable cost to low- and moderate-income families and persons
	in the United States. (See Article II of the Re	lestated Articles of Organization filed on 1/14/2015).
	Expected life (in years) of non-in perpetuity	-profit:

Expla	in the anticipated future activities of the non-profit over the next five years: nance, develop, and operate affordable housing in 15 states and the District of Columbia and coordinate access to suppor
	s and asset-building activities.
non-p	many full time, paid staff members does the non-profit and, if applicable, any other profit organization(s) ("related non-profit(s)") of which the non-profit is a subsidiary or to the non-profit is otherwise related have (i.e. by shared directors, staff, etc.)? How many part time, paid staff members? 20+ part-time
	ibe the duties of all staff members: see Schedule A for a listing of key staff and duties.
Does above	the non-profit share staff with any other entity besides a related non-profit described e?
☐Yes	No If yes, explain in detail:
How n	nany volunteers does the non-profit and, if applicable, any related non-profit have? s volunteering opportunities on an as-needed basis. There are no ongoing volunteers.
tinanci anyon	are the sources and manner of funding of the non-profit? (You must disclose all ial and/ or the arrangements with any individual(s) or for profit entity, including e or any entity related, directly, indirectly, to the Owner of the Development funding are from developer fees and state and local grants. The annual audit is available upon request.
and the	directors of the non-profit, their occupations, their length of service on the board, eir residential addresses: the attached board of directors contact list and term document.
-profit Fo	prmation
TCB was c	in detail the genesis of the formation of the non-profit: reated and formed in 1964 by local affordable housing activists in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, under the name
South End	Community Development, Inc. to develop affordable housing for low- and moderate-income families and persons in
tne South E	nd neighborhood of Boston, Massachusetts

	Yes No If yes, explain in detail:
	Has any for profit organization or local housing authority (including the Owner of the
	Development, joint venture partner, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly related to such Owner) appointed any directors to the governing board of the non-profit? Yes No if yes, explain:
	Does any for-profit organization or local housing authority have the right to make such
	appointments? Yes No If yes, explain:
	Does any for profit organization or local housing authority have any other affiliation with the non-profit or have any other relationship with the non-profit in which it exercises or has the right to exercise any other type of control?
	Yes No, If yes, explain:
	Was the non-profit formed by any individual(s) or for profit entity for the principal purpose of being included in the non-profit Pool or receiving points for non-profit participation under the Plan?
	Yes No
	Explain in detail the past experience of the non-profit including, if applicable, the past experience of any other related non-profit of which the non-profit is a subsidiary or to which the non-profit is otherwise related (by shared directors, staff, etc.): TCB has constructed or preserved over 30,000 housing units in 15 states and the District of Columbia by assembling over \$2.5
4	billion in project finance. TCB has completed 15 HOPE VI public housing transformations and was awarded one CNI
	implementation grant. Currently, TCB awns or property manages more than 11,000 homes.
	If you included in your answer to the previous question information concerning any related non-profit, describe the date of legal formation thereof, the date of IRS 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) status, its expected life, its charitable purposes and its relationship to the non-profit.

a.	Is the non-profit assured of owning an interest in the Development (either directly or through a wholly owned subsidiary) throughout the Compliance Period (as defined in §42(i)(1) of the Code)?
	■ Yes No
	 (i) Will the non-profit own at least 10% of the general partnership/owning entity? (ii) Will the non-profit own 100% of the general partnership interest/owning entity? Yes No
	If no to either 3a.i or 3a.ii above, specifically describe the non-profit's ownership interest: (ii) The non-profit is the 75% controlling member of the Managing Member of Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC, as referenced in the operating agreement of the Managing Member (Church Hill North 2B MM LLC).
b.	(i) Will the non-profit be the managing member or managing general partner? Yes No If yes, where in the partnership/operating agreement is this provision specifically referenced? The non-profit is the 75% controlling member of the Managing Member of Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC, as referenced in the operating agreement of the Managing Member (Church Hill North 2B MM LLC).
	(ii) Will the non-profit be the managing member or own more than 50% of the general partnership interest? Yes No
C.	Will the non-profit have the option or right of first refusal to purchase the proposed development at the end of the compliance period for a price not to exceed the outstanding debt and exit taxes of the for-profit entity?
	Yes No If yes, where in the partnership/operating agreement is this provision specifically referenced?
	Recordable agreement attached to the Tax Credit Application as TAB V If no at the end of the compliance period explain how the disposition of the assets will be structured: The Right of First Refusal will be offered to the Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority.
d.	Is the non-profit materially participating (regular, continuous, and substantial participation) in the construction or rehabilitation and operation or management of the proposed Development? Tes No If yes,
	(i) Describe the nature and extent of the non-profit's proposed involvement in the construction or rehabilitation of the Development: TCB is primarily responsible for the completion of the development and will oversee all aspects of the development including construction. It is also responsible for compliance issues for the LIHTC program and other sources of funding.
	(ii) Describe the nature and extent of the non-profit's involvement in the operation or

how the idea for the proposed development was conceived. For example, was it in se to a need identified by a local neighborhood group? Local government? Board er? Housing needs study? Third party consultant? Other?
nours annually to this venture? Exists No If yes, subdivide the annual hours by activity and staff responsible and explain in detail: No If yes, subdivide the annual hours by activity and staff responsible and explain in detail: No If yes, subdivide the annual hours by activity and staff responsible and explain in detail: No If yes, subdivide the annual hours by activity and staff response of the proposed explain in detail: No If yes, subdivide the annual hours by activity and staff response of the proposed explain in detail: No If yes, subdivide the annual hours by activity in the development and and in support of the proposed development of the development of the Responded to the REP and was activities and staff re
se to a need identified by a local neighborhood group? Local government? Board er? Housing needs study? Third party consultant? Other? of the City of Richmond and in support of the City's initiative to decentralize poverty, the Richmond Redevelopment and other than the City's initiative to decentralize poverty, the Richmond Redevelopment and other than the Reference of Creighton Court. TCB responded to the RFP and was
thority issued a Request for Proposals for the redevelopment of Creighton Court. TCB responded to the RFP and was
general partners/managing members of the Owner of the Development lone must
non-profit) and the relative percentages of their interests: the attached organizational chart.
a joint venture, (i.e. the non-profit is not the sole general partner/managing er), explain the nature and extent of the joint venture partner's involvement in the action or rehabilitation and operation or management of the proposed oment.
5% controlling member of the managing member, and the Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority (RRHA)
non-controlling minority member of the managing member. RRHA is not involved in construction or rehabilitation in or management of the proposed development.
profit entity providing development services (excluding architectural, engineering, and accounting services) to the proposed development? Yes No If yes, in the nature and extent of the consultant's involvement in the construction or ation and operation or management of the proposed development.
plain how this relationship was established. For example, did the non-profit solicit

i,

	Will any portion of the developer's fee which the non-profit expects to collect from its participation in the development be used to pay any consultant fee or any other fee third party entity or joint venture partner? Yes No If yes, explain in detail to amount and timing of such payments.
	Will the joint venture partner or for-profit consultant be compensated (receive incor any other manner, such as builder's profit, architectural and engineering fees, or cash Per No If yes, explain: Wenty-five percent (25%) of any eamed cashflow will be shared with the Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority
-	Will any member of the board of directors, officer, or staff member of the non-profit pain the development and/or operation of the proposed development in any for-profit c Yes BNo If yes, explain:
	in the development and/or operation of the proposed development in any for-profit c

-B4	anguind and Continuing Activity			
a.	Has the Virginia State Corporation Commission authorized the non-profit to do business in Virginia? Yes No			
b.	Define the non-profit's geographic target area or population to be served: Provide high-quality affordable housing to lower income residents of Richmond and Norfolk, Virginia.			
c.	Does the non-profit or, if applicable, related non-profit have experience serving the community where the proposed development is located (including advocacy, organizing, development, management, or facilitation, but not limited to housing initiatives)? The last four years. In addition to meeting housing needs, TCB staff has worked with anchor institutions, CBDOs, tenant council, and individual community members to identify and leverage local resources to support Creighton Court residents for the last four years.			
d.	Does the non-profit's by laws or board resolutions provide a formal process for low income, program beneficiaries to advise the non-profit on design, location of sites, development and management of affordable housing? Yes No If yes, explain:			
e.	Has the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (Division of Consumer Affairs) authorized the non-profit to solicit contributions/donations in the target community?			
f.	Does the non-profit have demonstrated support (preferably financial) from established organizations, institutions, businesses and individuals in the target community? Yes No If yes, explain:			
g.	Has the non-profit conducted any meetings with neighborhood, civic, or community groups and/or tenant associations to discuss the proposed development and solicit input? Yes No If yes, describe the meeting dates, meeting locations, number of attendees and general discussion points: TCB has supported the City and Housing Authority to organize community meetings to discuss the proposed development. Biweekly resident meetings have been organized since March 2014. Meetings are always held within a quarter of a mile from the target site.			
h.	Are at least 33% of the members of the board of directors representatives of the community being served? Yes No If yes,			
	(i) low-income residents of the community? Yes No			

	(ii) elected representatives of low-income neighborhood organizations?	
i. Are no mare than 33% of the members of the board of directors represent public sector (i.e. public officials or employees or those appointed to the board officials)?		
j.	Does the board of directors hold regular meetings which are well attended and accessible to the target community? Yes No If yes, explain the meeting schedule:	
k.	Has the non-profit received a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) designation, as defined by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's HOME regulations, from the state or a local participating jurisdiction? Yes	
l.	Has the non-profit been awarded state or local funds for the purpose of supporting overhead and operating expenses? Yes No If yes, explain in detail:	
m.	Has the non-profit been formally designated by the local government as the principal community-based non-profit housing development organization for the selected target area? Yes No If yes, explain:	
n.	Has the non-profit ever applied for Low Income Housing Tax Credits for a development in which it acted as a joint venture partner with a for-profit entity? Yes No If yes, note each such application including: the development name and location, the date of application, the non-profit's role and ownership status in the development, the name and principals of the joint venture partners, the name and principals of the general contractor, the name and principals of the management entity, the result of the application, and the current status of the development(s).	
O.	Has the non-profit ever applied for Low Income Housing Tax Credits for a development in which it acted as the sole general partner/managing member? Yes No If yes, note each such development including the name and location, the date of the application, the result of the application, and the current status of the development(s). Please see LIHTC document	
p.	To the best of your knowledge, has this development, a similar development on the same site, ever received tax credits before? Yes No If yes, explain:	

q.	Has the non-profit been an owner or applicant for a development that has received a reservation in a previous application round from the Virginia Housing Partnership or the VHDA Housing Funds? Tes \(\Boxed{\omega}\) Yes \(\Boxed{\omega}\) No If yes, explain:			
r.	Has the non-profit completed a community needs assessment that is no more than three years old and that at a minimum identifies of a fit to the second that it is no more than three			
	years old and that, at a minimum identifies all of the defined target area's housing needs and resources? Yes No If yes, explain the need identified: The community needs assessment was completed in Summer 2014 with 65 percent participation from all impacted public housing households. The assessment identified the needs for programming space, especially for seniors and youth, and more types of			
	units to accommodate diverse family needs. Phase 2B is the final phase of development based on this community needs assessment.			
S.	Has the non-profit completed a community plan that (1) outlines a comprehensive strategy for addressing identified community housing needs, (2) offers a detailed work plan and timeline for implementing the strategy, and (3) documents that the needs assessment and comprehensive strategy were developed with the maximum possible input from the target community? Yes No If yes, explain the plan:			
5. Atta	chments			
Doc	umentation of any of the above need not be submitted unless requested by VHDA			
atter	undersigned Owner and non-profit hereby each certify that, to the best of its knowledge, all ne foregoing information is complete and accurate. Furthermore, each certifies that no mpt has been or will be made to circumvent the requirements for non-profit participation rained in the Plan or Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code. Church H: II North Place 28 LLC			
Date	02168/19 MA m.one			
	Owner/Applicant By: A Juan Powell			
	tts: Authorized Agent			
M A Date	The Community Builders, Inc.			
	By: Board Chairman Brian L.P. Fallon			

By: _

EXECUTIVE DIFECTOR

PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

MARCH 7, 2019

Internal Revenue Service

Date: December 18, 2006

COMMUNITY BUILDERS INC % THE COMMUNITY BUILDERS INC 95 BERKELEY ST BOSTON MA 02116-6230 Department of the Treasury P. O. Box 2508 Cincinnati, OH 45201

Person to Contact:
Ms. R. Parker ID# 31-07403
Customer Service Specialist
Toll Free Telephone Number:
877-829-5500
Federal Identification Number:
04-2324773

Dear Sir or Madam:

This is in response to your request of December 18, 2006, regarding your organization's tax-exempt status.

In June 1964 we issued a determination letter that recognized your organization as exempt from federal income tax. Our records indicate that your organization is currently exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records indicate that your organization is also classified as a public charity under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) of the Internal Revenue Code.

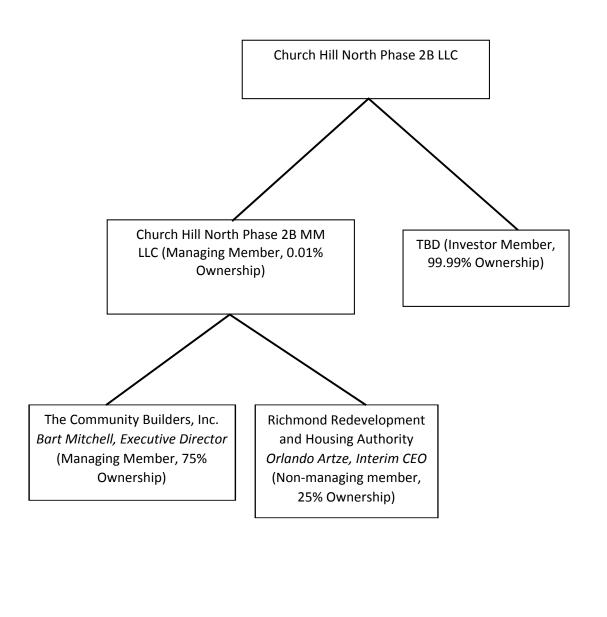
Our records indicate that contributions to your organization are deductible under section 170 of the Code, and that you are qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Internal Revenue Code.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely,

Janua K. Stufen

Janna K. Skufca, Director, TE/GE Customer Account Services



MA SOC Filing Number: 201510375840 JAN. 14. 2015 9:18AM COMMUNITY BUILDERS

Date: 1/14/2015 9:42:00 AM

NO. 4528 P. 2

IDENTIFICATION		
NO	NO	
Filing Fee: \$35.00		

Examiner

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts

William Francis Galvin

Secretary of the Commonwealth One Ashburton Place, Room 1717, Boston, Massachusetts 02108-1512

RESTATED ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

(General Laws, Chapter 180, Section 7)

Name	
Approved	

We,	Bartholomew J. Mitcheli, III	, *President / *Vice President,			
and.	James F. Rushford	, *Clerk / *Assistant Clerk,			
of	The Community Builders, Inc.				
	(Exact name of corporation)				
1	95 Berkeley Street, Boston, MA 02118				
loca	(Street address of	corporation in Massachusetts)			
do hereby certify that the following Restatement of the Articles of Organization was duly adopted at a meeting					
held	November 14 , 20 14 , by a vota	of: mombers,			
all	directors, or	shareholders**,			
	Being at least two-thirds of the members or directors legally qualified to vote in meetings of the corporation where there is no amendment to the Articles of Organization; OR				
	☐ Being at least two-thirds of its members legally qualified to vote in meetings of the corporation where there is an amendment to the Articles of Organization; OR				
	Being at least two-thirds of its directors where there are no members pursuant to General Laws, Chapter 180, Section 3 and there is an amendment to the Articles of Organization; OR				
	☐ In the case of a corporation having capital stock, by the holders of at least two-thirds of the capital stock having the right to vote therein where there is an amendment to the Articles of Organization.				
	÷				
		•			

M Ŕ.A.

[&]quot;Deloic the inapplicable words.
"Check only one box that applies.
"Check only one box that applies.
Notes If the space provided under any article or item on this form is insufficient, additious shall be set forth on one side only of separate 8 1/2 x 11
sheets of paper with a left margin of at least 1 inch. Additions to more than one article may be made on a single these as long as each article requiring
each addition is clearly indicated.

ARTICLEI

The name of the corporation is:

The Community Builders, Inc.

ARTICLE II

The purpose of the corporation is to engage in the following activities:

See attached continuation sheets.

ARTICLE III

A corporation may have one or more classes of members. If it does, the designation of such classes, the manner of election or appointments, the duration of membership and the qualification and rights, including voting rights, of the members of each class, may be set forth in the by-laws of the corporation or may be set forth below:

The corporation has no members.

ARTICLE IV

See attached continuation sheets.

^{**}Other lawful provisions, if any, for the conduct and regulation of the business and affairs of the corporation, for its voluntary dissolution, or for limiting, defining, or regulating the powers of the corporation, or of its directors or members, or of any class of members, are as follows:

Restated Articles of Organization The Community Builders, Inc.

ARTICLE II

The purpose of the corporation is to engage in the following activities:

The primary purpose of the Corporation is:

to foster low- and moderate-income housing ("Affordable Housing") by acquiring, owning, developing, constructing, sponsoring, managing, improving (through rehabilitation, new construction, or otherwise) and making available rental and homeownership housing at an affordable cost to low- and moderate-income families and persons without discrimination on any basis that is prohibited under the Constitution of the United States, and to stimulate, by example or otherwise, the renovation and improvement of properties, and generally to promote neighborhood improvement for the benefit of persons and families of low- and moderate- income, and for elderly, disabled, and other disadvantaged persons who desire to live and raise their families in safe, sanitary, and attractive homes and neighborhoods, and to undertake such other programs related thereto as are consistent with the status of the Corporation as an exclusively charitable organization, including the following activities and programs:

- to research, discover and develop methods of financing, home improvement, rehabilitation, and new construction which may be of assistance to low- and moderateincome families and persons, including without limitation, the planning and execution of demonstration or experimental Affordable Housing projects;
- ii. to engage in the development, construction and long-term management of Affordable Housing, mixed-income housing and community development projects;
- iii. to help neighborhood leaders, residents and institutions in obtaining and utilizing (a) the financial backing of individuals, charitable trusts and institutions, (b) the advice of experts in the real estate, banking, and construction fields, and (c) support from the community leaders and government agencies and officials;
- iv. to provide facilities, personnel and funds for studies, surveys and demonstration plans leading to effective housing improvements of the goals of the Corporation to be carried out by private and public institutions and agencies;
- v. to make outright grants or loans of all or any part of its funds or property, with or without interest, in furtherance of or in connection with the objectives of the Corporation;
- vi. to engage in such other charitable, educational or scientific activities as the Corporation may from time to time determine;
- vii. to solicit, receive and acquire by purchase, gift, devise, bequest, lease, or in any other manner to own, hold, use, maintain, improve and operate, and to sell, lease, convey and otherwise dispose of any buildings, money or other property, real or personal, in furtherance of any of the foregoing charitable, educational or scientific purposes;
- viii. to arrange financing for its own and other nonprofit sponsored Affordable Housing and community development projects by applying for and implementing loans, lines of credit, grants, investments and other private or governmental resources;
- ix. to provide facilities, personnel and funds in support of programs and services that will help residents and neighborhoods to achieve improved educational, personal, social and economic outcomes essential to individual and household success and community wealth and well-being; and
- x. to do any and all things directly or indirectly related to any of the foregoing educational, scientific or charitable purposes.

Restated Articles of Organization The Community Builders, Inc.

ARTICLE IV

Other lawful provisions:

The following additional provisions, not inconsistent with law, are hereby established for the conduct and regulation of the activities and affairs of the corporation, for its voluntary dissolution, and for limiting, defining and regulating the powers of the corporation and its Board of Directors, namely:

- A. The corporation may apply for and receive from any source or sources outright, in trust or otherwise, by gift, devise, bequest or otherwise, and hold, cash, securities and real and personal property to the extent from time to time authorized by law.
- B. The corporation may retain, may buy or otherwise acquire, may renovate, improve or otherwise develop, may sell, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of, and may invest and reinvest its assets in, any property, whether real or personal, within or without the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, including without limitation, any stock, obligations or other securities of any corporation, association, business trust, investment trust, or investment company, although some or all of the property so acquired or retained is unproductive or wasting or is of a kind or a size which, but for this express authority would not be considered proper, provided that none of the assets of the corporation shall be directly or indirectly loaned to a Director.
- C. The corporation may make contracts, incur liabilities, borrow money, make and endorse bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness, and mortgage, pledge or create any security interest in any real or personal property, all on such terms as its Board of Directors may determine.
- D. The corporation may make contributions for the accomplishment of its purposes, in such amounts as the Directors determine to be reasonable, to corporations, trusts, funds, foundations or community chests, created or organized in the United States or in any territory or possession thereof, and organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary or educational purposes, no part of the net earnings of which inures or is payable to or for the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and no substantial part of the activities of which is carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and which does not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distributing of statements), any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. It is intended that the organizations described herein shall be entitled to exemption from federal income tax under 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as now in effect or hereafter amended. The corporation may also make contributions to carry out the purposes of this corporation to states, territories or possessions of the United States, any political subdivision of the foregoing, or to the United States or the District of Columbia but only for public education, charitable or scientific purposes.
- E. No part of any net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any officer or director of the corporation, or any private individual, or be appropriated for any purposes other than the purposes of the corporation as herein set forth; and no substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall consist of carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, or participating in, or intervening in, any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these, the corporation shall not conduct any other activities not permitted to be carried on by a corporation exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal revenue Code of 1986, as now in force or hereafter amended.
- F. Except as otherwise required by law, the Articles of Organization of the corporation may be amended from time to time by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the Board of Directors, provided that no amendment shall authorize or permit the corporation to be operated otherwise than exclusively for such educational, scientific, or charitable purposes as qualify the corporation for exemption from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as now in force or hereafter amended.

Restated Articles of Organization The Community Builders, Inc.

G. Subject to applicable provisions of law, the corporation may, at any time, be dissolved by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of its Board of Directors, provided that on such dissolution all the assets of the corporation (after the payments of all debts and other obligations) shall be contributed to any corporation or entity of the nature referred to in paragraph D. set forth above (or any corporation or entity succeeding to the assets and functions of any such corporation or entity) which shall have made contributions to such corporation for the accomplishment of its purposes, in the same proportion as the amount of such contributions by such corporation or entity bears to the total amount of such contributions made by all such corporations or entities as of the date of dissolution.

Doc 21365

ARTICLEV

The effective date of the Restated Articles of Organization of the corporation shall be the date approved and filed by the Secretary of the Commonwealth. If a later effective date is desired, specify such date which shall not be more than thirty days after the date of filling.

ARTICLE VI

The information contained in Article VI is not a permanent part of the Articles of Organization.

- a. The street address (post office boxes are not acceptable) of the principal office of the corporation in Massachusetts is:
- 95 Berkeley Street, Boston, MA 02116
- b. The name, residential address and post office address of each director and officer of the corporation is as follows:

	NAME	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	POST OFFICE ADDRESS
resident:	Bartholomew J. Mitchell, III	95 BERKELEY ST., BOSTON, MA 02116	
reasurer:	Edward H. Marchant	95 BERKELEY ST., BOSTON, MA 02116	
Clerk:	Jonathan M. Keyes	95 BERKELEY ST., BOSTON, MA 02116	
Directors: or officers	Mary Jo Bane	95 BERKELEY ST., BOSTON, MA 02116	
aving the owers of lirectors)	Edward H. Marchant	95 BERKELEY ST., BOSTON, MA 02116	
	Brian Failon	535 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, NY 10022	
	Audra Bohangon	95 BERKELEY \$T., BOSTON, MA 02116	
	Jonathan M. Keyes	91 LIBERTY ST., CONCORD, MA 01742	
	Hipolito Roldan	325 NORTH WELLS, 8TH FLOOR CHICAGO, IL 60610	
	Phillip L. Clay	77 MASS. AVE. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139	
		LEY ST., BOSTON, MA 02116	
The fisca	d year of the corporation shall end on the	last day of the month on September	

d. The name and business address of the resident agent, if any, of the corporation is: C T CORPORATION SYSTEM
155 FEDERAL STREET, STE 700
BOSTON, MA 02110

**We further certify that the foregoing Restated Articles of Organization affect no amendments to the Articles of Organization of the corporation as heretofore amended, except amendments to the following articles. Briefly describe amendments below:

Article II - Modified the purpose of the corporation.

SIGNED UNDER THE PENALTHES OF PERJURY, this 29 M day of December	., 20 14 ,
Bally	, *President / *Vice President ,
alle	, *Clerle / *Assistant Clerk.
Delete the inapplicate words. "If there we no such awendments, state "None".	

MA SOC Filing Number: 201510375840 Date: 1/14/2015 9:42:00 AM

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

I hereby certify that, upon examination of this document, duly submitted to me, it appears that the provisions of the General Laws relative to corporations have been complied with, and I hereby approve said articles; and the filing fee having been paid, said articles are deemed to have been filed with me on:

January 14, 2015 09:42 AM

WILLIAM FRANCIS GALVIN

Milliam Train Daluis

Secretary of the Commonwealth

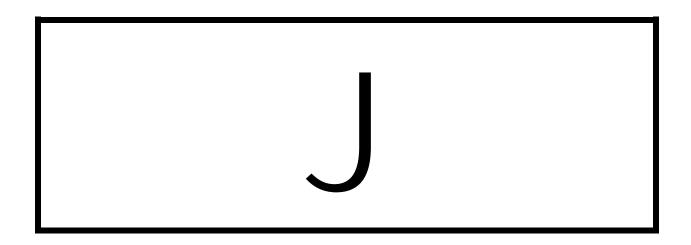
THE COMMUNITY BUILDERS, INC.

185 Dartmouth Street, Suite 900 Boston, MA 02116

Board of Directors As of February 15, 2019

NAME	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	OCCUPATION	BOARD OF DIRECTORS LENGTH OF SERVICE
Mary Jo Bane	75 Cambridge Parkway Unit 1101E Cambridge, MA 02142	Retired	August 2011
Brian L.P. Fallon	The Residences at the Intercontinental 500 Atlantic Avenue, Unit 18C Boston, MA 02110	President TDC Development Group LLC	February 2006
Edward H. Marchant	9 Rawson Road Brookline, MA 02445	Self-Employed	October 2010
Sara Jean Lindholm	5745 S. Blackstone Ave. Chicago, IL 60637	Retired	2013
Audra Bohannon	5 Hammond Place Woburn, MA 01801	Senior Partner Korn Ferry	2014
James Riccio	33-52 81st Street Apt. 52 Jackson Heights, NY 11372	Policy Area Director MDRC	February 2015
Louis Mercedes	163 Waverley Avenue Newton, MA 02458	Partner Jones Day	September 2015
Patrick Nash	250 East Pearson St. Unit 703 Chicago, IL 60611	Retired	2016
Jesus Gerena	1916 E. 24 th Street Oakland, CA 94606	Managing Partner Family Independence Initiative	2016
Amy Schectman	484 Washington Street Brookline, MA 02446	President and Chief Executive Officer Jewish Community Housing for the Elderly	November 1, 2018
Malcolm J. Williams	40 Decatur Street Brooklyn, NY 11216	Vice President, Construction and Development Manager, Silverstein Properties	November 1, 2018
Andrew Clark	375 Mt. Vernon Street, Apt. 320 Boston, MA 02125	Accountant	November 9, 2018
Jay H. Walder	888 S. Olive Street Apt. 2704 Los Angeles, CA 90014	CEO Virgin Hyperloop One	January 1, 2019

NAME	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	OCCUPATION	BOARD OF DIRECTORS LENGTH OF SERVICE
Rita German	11 Montcalm Avenue Brighton, MA 02135	Director of Community Investments John Hancock Financial Services	January 1, 2019
Monica Warren-Jones	308 G. Street, NE Washington, DC 20002	Director of Capital Solutions Enterprise DC	February 14, 2019
Robin Powell Mandjes	160 Cambridge Park Dr. Unit 283 Cambridge, MA 02140	Principal Powell Mandjes Associates	February 14, 2019



Relocation Plan

(MANDATORY, if tenants are displaced)

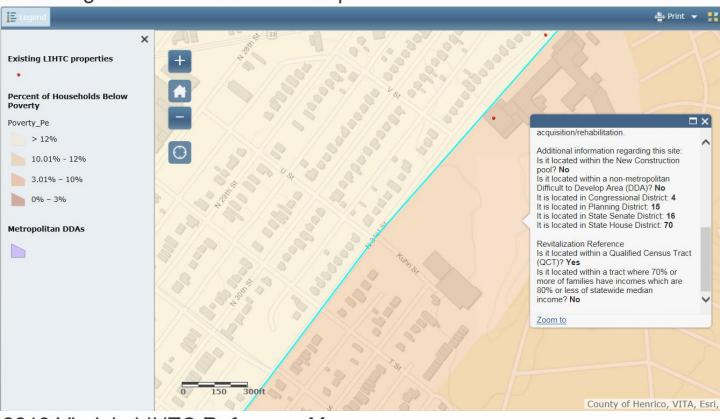
N/A

Documentation of Development Location:

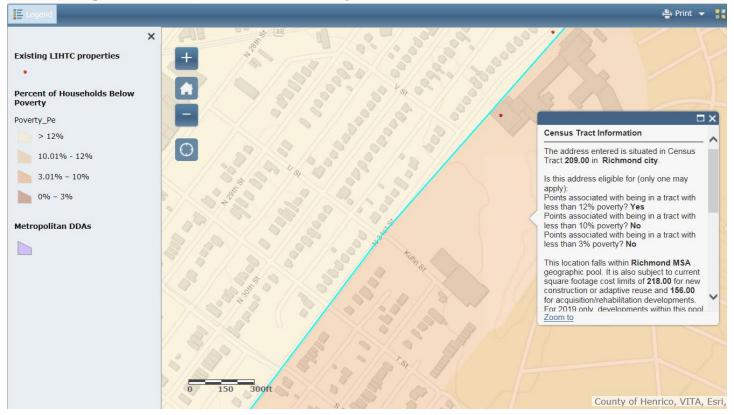
K. 1

Revitalization Area Certification

2019 Virginia LIHTC Reference Map



2019 Virginia LIHTC Reference Map



INTRODUCED: February 13, 2017

A RESOLUTION No. 2017-R011

To designate the properties known as 1501 North 31st Street and 1611 North 31st Street as a revitalization area pursuant to Va. Code § 36-55.30:2.

Patron – Vice President Newbille (By Request)

Approved as to form and legality by the City Attorney

PUBLIC HEARING: FEB 27 2017 AT 6 P.M.

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 36-55.30:2 of the Virginia Housing Development Authority Act (the "Act"), as set forth in sections 36-55.24 through 36-55.52 of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended, the governing bodies of localities may by resolution designate an area within such locality as a revitalization area for the purpose of facilitating financing by the Virginia Housing Development Authority to assist private entities with the development of mixed use and mixed income projects; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, in order to designate an area as a revitalization area, the local governing body must determine that, with respect to such area, (i) the industrial, commercial or other economic development of such area will benefit the locality but such area lacks the housing needed to induce manufacturing, industrial, commercial, governmental, educational,

AYES:	8	NOES:	0	ABSTAIN:	1
ADOPTED:	FEB 27 2017	REJECTED:		STRICKEN:	
		-		-	

entertainment, community development, healthcare or nonprofit enterprises or undertakings to locate or remain in such area and (ii) private enterprise and investment are not reasonably expected, without assistance, to produce the construction or rehabilitation of decent, safe and sanitary housing and supporting facilities that will meet the needs of low and moderate income persons and families in such area and will induce other persons and families to live within such area and thereby create a desirable economic mix of residents in such area; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, in any revitalization area, the Virginia Housing Development Authority may provide financing for one or more economically mixed projects and, in conjunction therewith, any "nonhousing buildings," as defined by section 36-55.26 of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended, that are incidental to such project or projects or are determined by the governing body of the locality to be necessary or appropriate for the revitalization of such area or for the industrial, commercial or other economic development thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Council believes that the properties known as 1501 North 31st Street and 1611 North 31st Street, identified as Tax Parcel Nos. E000-3312/005 and E000-3312/006, respectively, in the 2017 records of the City Assessor and as shown on the map entitled "Armstrong Concept Plan," prepared by an unidentified preparer, and undated, a copy of which is attached to this resolution, is an area in which (i) industrial, commercial or other economic development will benefit the City of Richmond but the housing needed to induce manufacturing, industrial, commercial, governmental, educational, entertainment, community development, healthcare or nonprofit enterprises or undertakings to locate or remain in such area is lacking and (ii) private enterprise and investment are not reasonably expected, without assistance, to produce the construction or rehabilitation of decent, safe and sanitary housing and supporting facilities that will meet the needs of low and moderate income persons and families in such area and will induce

other persons and families to live within such area and thereby create a desirable economic mix of residents in such area; and

WHEREAS, the Council believes that it is in the best interests of the citizens of the City of Richmond that the Council designate the aforementioned property as a revitalization area pursuant to section 36-55.30:2 of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND:

That the Council hereby designates the properties known as 1501 North 31st Street and 1611 North 31st Street, identified as Tax Parcel Nos. E000-3312/005 and E000-03312/006, respectively, in the 2017 records of the City Assessor and as shown on the map entitled "Armstrong Concept Plan," prepared by an unidentified preparer, and undated, a copy of which is attached to this resolution, as a revitalization area pursuant to section 36-55.30:2 of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That the Council hereby determines that the aforementioned parcels consist of an area in which industrial, commercial or other economic development will benefit the City of Richmond, but the housing needed to induce manufacturing, industrial, commercial, governmental, educational, entertainment, community development, healthcare or nonprofit enterprises or undertakings to locate or remain in such area is lacking.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That the Council hereby determines that the aforementioned properties consist of an area in which private enterprise and investment are not reasonably expected, without assistance, to produce the construction or rehabilitation of decent, safe and sanitary housing and supporting facilities that will meet the needs of low and moderate income persons and families in such area and will induce other persons and families to live within such area and thereby create a desirable economic mix of residents in such area.



Richmond City Council The Voice of the People Richmond, Virginia

Office of the Council Chief of Staff

Ordinance/Resolution Request

то	Allen Jackson, City Attorney	RECEIVED
THROUGH	Lou Ali, Council Chief of Staff MUB on heloil	FEB 0 3 2017
FROM	Steven Taylor, Council Policy Analyst	OFFICE OF CITY ATTORNEY
COPY	Cynthia Newbille, 7th District Council Member Sam Patterson, 7th District Liaison Haskell Brown, Deputy City Attorney Meghan Brown, Council Deputy Chief of Staff)
DATE	February 3, 2017	
PAGE/s	1 of 2	
TITLE	Designating the 21 acre site at 1501 and 1611 North Armstrong High School Site) a Revitalization Area p Section 36-55.30:2-A to obtain VHDA financing	•
This is a request f	or the drafting of an Ordinance Resolution	
REQUESTING COU	NCILMEMBER/PATRON SUGGESTED STANDING CO	MMITTEE
Newbille (by Requ	uest) LUHT Comm.	

ORDINANCE/RESOLUTION SUMMARY

The patron requests that a resolution be drafted designating the 21.29 acre site comprised of 1501 and 1611 North 31st Street (former Armstrong High School site) as a revitalization area pursuant to Va. Code Section 36-55.30:2-A. This Code section requires that local governing bodies determine that the revitalization area meets the following criteria:

- further development of the Church Hill North Area (impacted addresses included 1501 (parcel ID # E0003312005), 1611 (parcel ID # E0003312006), would benefit the City and because the general area lacks the housing stock necessary to induce development;
- 2. that private investment alone is not expected to develop housing in the area for low and moderate income persons in order to create a desirable mix of residents; and
- 3. that the proposed development will include the development of quality homes to accommodate a mix of income levels for households at or below the median income and market rate residences. The unit mix will include a low rise for seniors, townhome and garden apartments and single family residences for homeowners as well. This project is necessary for the economic development of the area.

BACKGROUND

The City and the Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority (RRHA) have committed to address the de-concentration of poverty by undertaking the East End Transformation initiative. The result will be a redevelopment effort in the Church Hill North Neighborhood which contains Creighton Court and portions of the Nine Mile Road Corridor. This involves the redevelopment of the Creighton Court public housing complex site (30+ acres) containing 504 public housing units. The phased redevelopment will begin on the former Armstrong High School site (31st Street) where the school structure will be demolished and up to 250 new mixed income housing units will be developed.

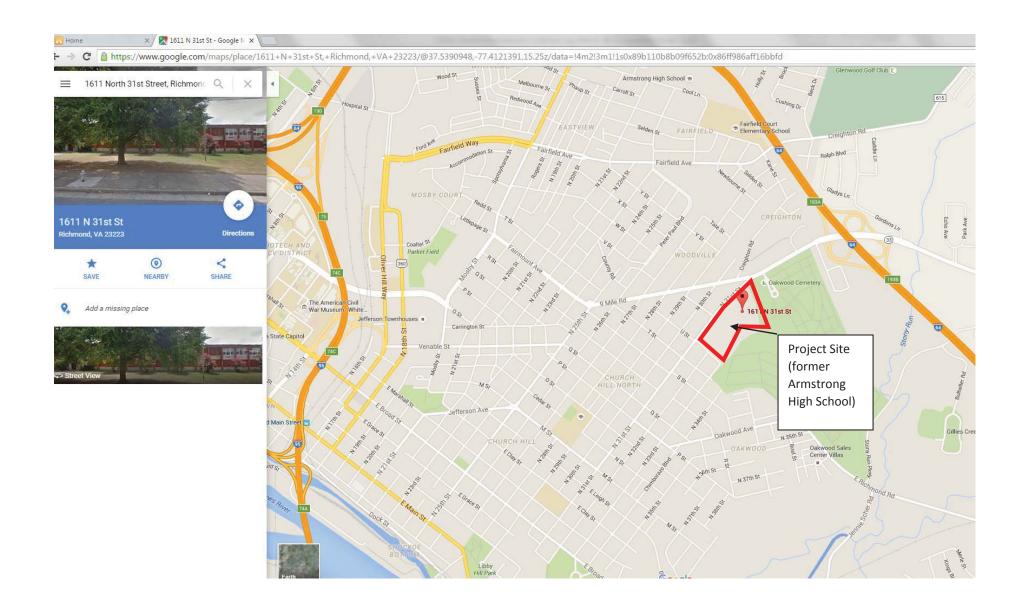
RRHA, in collaboration with the City, has been awarded funding to support the development of new homes in the Church Hill North neighborhood. The City will support the effort by providing additional funding (provided by federal Sect. 108 grant funds) to offset construction cost associated with the planned redevelopment.

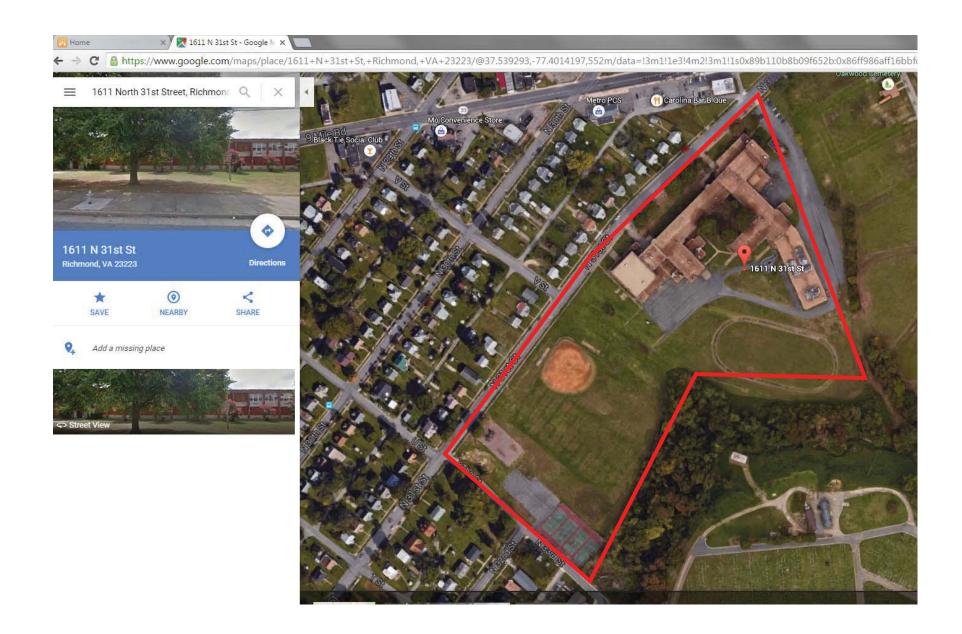
7	FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT	
	Fiscal Impact	Yes No 🛛
	Budget Amendment Required	Yes No 🛛
	Estimated Cost or Revenue Impact	\$ N/A
	Attachment/s Yes No [Map of area provided by RRHA



K.2

Location Map







K.3

Surveyor's Certification of Proximity to Public Transportation

Version: 2019.1

Last Modified: 12/21/2018

1001 Boulders Parkway Suite 300 Richmond, VA 23225 P 804.200.6500 F 804.560.1016 www.timmons.com

Surveyor's Certification of Proximity to Transportation

DATE: 2/22/19

TO: Virginia Housing Development Authority

601 South Belvidere Street Richmond, VA 23220-6500

RE: 2019 Tax Credit Reservation Request

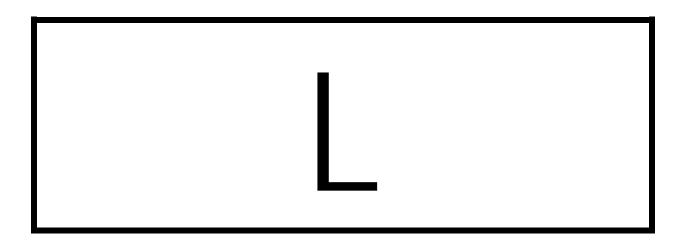
Name of Development: Church Hill North Phase 2B
Name of Owner: Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

Gentlemen:

This letter is submitted to you in support of the Owner's Application for Reservation of Low Income Housing Tax Credits under Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Based upon due investigation of the site and any other matters as it deemed necessary this firm certifies that: the main street boundary entrance to the property is within:

	2,640 feet or $\frac{1}{2}$ mile of the nearest access point to an existing commuter rail, light rail or subway station; or			
X	1,320 feet or $\frac{1}{4}$ mile of the nearest access point to an existing public bus stop.			
	TH OS	TIMMO	NS GROUP	
	EALIN OX		Firm Name	
COMMON	JONATHAN B.	By:	Josethan Munay	
NO.	MURRAY			
	Lic. No. 049326	Its:	SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER	
			Title	
	ONTOSIONAL ENCIPHE			



PHA/Section 8 Notification Letter

N/A

Locality CEO Response Letter

N/A

Homeownership Plan

N/A

Plan of Development Certification Letter

N/A

P

Copies of 8609s to
Certify Developer
Experience and
Partnership agreements

VHDA Experienced LIHTC Developers

Updated: 11/9/2018 Notes:

I Listed if 'named' Controlling General Partner or Managing Member (as confirmed by supporting documentation)

I Listed if documentation supported at least 6 LIHTC developments

I Listed if a principal who has developed at least 3 LIHTC deals and has at least \$500,000 in liquid assets

See LIHTC Manual for instructions on being added to this list

INDIVIDUALS

- 1 Alexander, Randall P.
- 2 Arista, Roberto 3 Barnhart, Richard K.
- 4 Baron, Richard
- 5 Bennett, Vincent R.
- 6 Burns, Laura P.
- 7 Cohen, Howard Earl
- 8 Connelly, T. Kevin
- 9 Connors, Cathy
- 10 Copeland, M. Scott
- 11 Copeland, Robert O.
- 12 Copeland, Todd A.
- 13 Cordingley, Bruce A.
- 14 Counselman, Richard
- 15 Crosland, Jr., John
- 16 Curtis, Lawrence H.
- 17 Daigle, Marc
- 18 Dambly, Mark H.
- 19 Deutch, David O.
- 20 Dischinger, Chris
- 21 Douglas, David D.
- 22 Ellis, Gary D. 23 Fekas, William L.
- 24 Fitch, Hollis M.
- 25 Fore, Richard L.
- 26 Franklin, Wendell C.
- 27 Friedman, Mitchell M.

- 28 Gardner, Mark E.
- 29 Gunderman, Timothy L.
- 30 Haskins, Robert G.
- 31 Heatwole, F. Andrew
- 32 Honeycutt, Thomas W.
- 33 Hunt, Michael C.
- 34 Jester, M. David
- 35 Johnston, Thomas M.
- 36 Jones Kirkland, Janice
- 37 Kirkland, Milton L.
- 38 Kittle, Jeffery L.
- 39 Koogler, David M.
- 40 Kongler, David Mark
- 41 Lancaster, Dale
- 42 Lawson, Phillip O.
- 43 Lawson, Steve
- 44 Leon, Miles B.
- 45 Lewis, David R.
- 46 Margolis, Robert B. 47 McCormack, Kevin
- 48 McNamara, Michael L. 49 Melton, Melvin B.
- 50 Midura, Ronald J.
- 51 Mirmelstein, George
- 52 Nelson, IV, John M.
- 53 Orth, Kevin 54 Parent, Brian

- 55 Park, Richard A.
- 56 Park, William N.
- 57 Pasquesi, R.J.
- 58 Pedigo, Gerald K.
- 59 Poulin, Brian M.
- 60 Queener, Brad
- 61 Ripley, F. Scott
- 62 Ripley, Ronald C.
- 63 Ross, Stephen M.
- 64 Salazar, Tony
- 65 Sari, Lisa A.
- 66 Sinito, Frank T.
- 67 Stockmaster, Adam J.
- 68 Stoffregen, Phillip J.
- 69 Surber, Jen
- 70 Valey, Ernst
- 71 Uram, David
- 72 Woda, Jeffrey J.
- 73 Wohl, Michael D.
- 74 Wolfson, III, Louis

NON-PROFITS, LHAS & (PUBLICLY TRADED) CORPORATIONS

- 1 AHC, Inc.
- 2 Alexandria RHA
- 3 Arlington Partnership for Affordable Housing (APAH)
- 4 Better Housing Coalition
- 5 Buckeye Community Hope Foundation
- **6 Community Housing Partners**
- 7 Community Housing, Inc.
- 8 ElderHomes (dba Project: Homes)
- 9 Enterprise Homes, Inc.
- 10 Fairfax County RHA
- 11 Homes for America, Inc. 12 Humanities Foundation, Inc.
- 13 Huntington Housing, Inc.
- 14 Newport News RHA
- 15 NHT-Enterprise Preservation Corporation
- 16 Norfolk Redevelopment Housing Authority
- 17 People Incorporated
- 18 Piedmont Housing Alliance
- 19 Portsmouth RHA
- 20 RHA/Housing, Inc.
- 21 The Community Builders 22 Virginia Supportive Housing
- 23 Virginia United Methodist Housing Development Corporation
- 24 Wesley Housing Development Corporation

Documentation of Rental Assistance

Board of Commissioners Robert J. Adams, Chairman

Veronica G. Blount Marilyn B. Olds Elliott M. Harrigan Samuel S. Young, Jr. Jonathan Coleman Robley S. Jones Heidi Abbott Neil S. Kessler



March 8, 2019

Interim Chief Executive Officer

Orlando C. Artze 901 Chamberlayne Parkway P.O. Box 26887 Richmond, VA 23261-6887 804-780-4200 Fax 804-780-0009

TTY: Dial 7-1-1 www.rrha.com

Mr. Juan Powell, Director of Development The Community Builders 1003 K. Street, NW Suite 700 Washington, DC 20001

The Church Hill North Phase 2B Project is part of Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority's (RRHA) commitment to convert certain public housing located at Creighton Court and other RRHA Properties into project-based vouchers with a priority for such public housing residents. The 45 project-based vouchers referenced in the attached letter are directly tied to this strategy.

Sincerely,

Orlando Artze

Interim Chief Executive Officer

Board of Commissioners Robert J. Adams, Chairman

Veronica G. Blount Marilyn B. Olds Elliott M. Harrigan Samuel S. Young, Jr. Jonathan Coleman Robley S. Jones Heidi Abbott Neil S. Kessler



February 21, 2019

Interim Chief Executive Officer

Orlando Artze 901 Chamberlayne Parkway P.O. Box 26887 Richmond, VA 23261-6887 804-780-4200 Fax 804-780-4083

TTY: Dial 7-1-1 www.rrha.com

Mr. Juan Powell, Director of Development The Community Builders 1003 K Street, NW Suite 700 Washington, DC 20001

RE: RRHA-RFP-2016-05 for Project Based Voucher (PBV) (Phase 2B)

Thank you for responding to Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority's Request for Proposal No. RRHA-RFP-2016-05 for Project Based Voucher (PBV) Services issued February 3, 2016. In response to your proposal, I am pleased to inform you that you have been awarded 45 PBVs for the Church Hill North 2B project located at 1611 North 31st Street, Richmond, VA. The term of the PBVs will be 15 years subject to the execution of a Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) contract. This commitment is effective from March 1, 2019 – September 1, 2020 subject to your satisfactory compliance with the terms and conditions in the aforementioned RFP.

In addition, if you indicated in your response that the Church Hill North 2B project was applying for Low Income Housing Tax Credits (LHTCs) through VHDA, then this commitment is contingent upon the project receiving an allocation of LIHTCs no later than December 31, 2019.

Again, congratulations on receiving this commitment. We will be following up with you in the coming weeks regarding next steps.

Sincerely,

Orlando Artze

Interim Chief Executive Office

Cc: Kenyatta Green

Desi Wynter

Evidence of Real Estate Tax Abatement (Tab Q) Church Hill North Phase 2B

Frequently **Questions** Asked



Is there an application fee? Yes. \$125

for Residential and Vacant land Re-

habs \$250 for all other properties.

(Assessor's Office only accepts cash

or check)

Is my assessment frozen for the full

ment can increase and decrease

term of the abatement? NO. Assess-

base upon the market

City of Richmond Real Estate Assessor

and automatically transfers with the

deed.

Is the tax abatement transferable?

YES. The credit stays with property

900 East Broad Street Room 802, Richmond, Virginia

my project with in the 24 months? No

Extensions are not granted

This is Not a GRANT program

Are extensions given if I don't finish

REHAB PROGRAMS FOR THE CITY OF RICHMOND

Quick Reference Guide



OFFICE OF THE ASSESSOR OF REAL ESTATE

CITY OF RICHMOND

RICHIE MCKEITHEN

City Assessor



SINGLE FAMILY PROPERTIES (1-4 Units): Application fee \$125.00

- Must be at least 20 years old or older
- Must Increase the Improvement Value by at least 20%
- Must have an active permit on file with Planning and Development Review (Room 110 of City Hall)
- Additions/Replacement Structures cannot exceed the total sqft of the qualified structure by more than 100%
- Must meet Zoning Requirements
- Applications in Historic Zones will be forwarded to Architectural Review Board for review

MULTIFAMILY PROPERTIES

- (5 OR MORE UNITS): Application fee \$250.00 Must be at least 20 years old or older
- Must Increase the Improvement Value by at least 40%
 - Must have an active permit on file with Planning and Development Review (Room 110 of City Hall)
- Additions/Replacement Structures cannot exceed the total sqft of the qualified structure by more than 30%
 - Must meet Zoning Requirements
- Applications in Historic Zones will be forwarded to Architectural Review Board for review

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL/MIXED USED PROPERTIES: Application fee \$250.00

- Must be at least 20 years old or older
- Must Increase the Improvement Value by at least 40%
- Must have an active permit on file with Planning and Development Review (Room 110 of City Hall)
- Additions/Replacement Structures cannot exceed the total sqft of the qualified structure by more than 100%
- Must meet Zoning Requirements
- Applications in Historic Zones will be forwarded to Architectural Review Board for review

GENERAL INFO

- Applications are available at City Hall; Rooms 802, 110 or online
 - Applications must be filed at the Assessor's Office Room 802
 - ***(Cash or Check only)***
- Must Inform Assessor's Office, in writing, when work is completed
- Once qualified, credit begins Jan. 1 following the receipt of Final Value Re-
- Applications expire 24 months from date of application

Rehabilitated Structures Tax Abatement for

Commercial/Industrial/ Mixed Use (Inside the Enterprise Zone) Single Family, Multifamily,

10 year Program; First 7 years at 100% then decreases by 25% each after until it's gone

Commercial/Industrial/Mixed Use (Outside the Enterprise Zone)

7 year Program; First 5 years at 100% and then decreases by 33% each year after until gone

Rehabilitation Districts Tax Abatement for Redevelopment& Conservation

10 year program; 100% of Abated Amount for 10

Revised 6/2017

REDEVELOPMENT DISTRI Ordinance No. 2015-23 CONSERVATION AREAS AX EXEMPTION FOR REDEVELOPMENT

Application Fee for All Applications is

SINGLE FAMILY PROPERTIES

- Land must be vacant for at least 2 years prior to filing application
- Must be located in a Redevelopment, Conservation and Rehabilitation District

 - Building Permit Must be issued prior to applying Property must be Owner Occupied or have a fully executed lease with option to buy within 3 years

MULTIFAMILY PROPERTIES 5 units or more

- Land must be vacant for at least 2 years prior to filing
- Must be located in a Redevelopment, Conservation and Rehabilitation District
- Building Permit Must be issued prior to applying
- Income Restrictions for Percentage of Renters Required to Qualify

Contact Us:

Rehab Coordinator Kristy Middleton (804)646-5227

Rehab Administrator Robert Jabbar (804)646-5186 'ehab.program@richmondgov.com

INTRODUCED: November 9, 2015

AN ORDINANCE No. 2015-233

As Amended

To amend and reordain City Code §§ [98-263] <u>26-582</u>, concerning the eligibility of residential real property in redevelopment and conservation areas and rehabilitation districts for partial tax exemption, [98-264] <u>26-583</u>, concerning the application requirements for such partial tax exemption, and [98-265] <u>26-584</u>, concerning the amount of such exemption and the basis for taxes during construction, for the purposes of adjusting applicable threshold requirements to qualify for such exemption, adding maximum rent limits for certain dwelling units, authorizing an additional exemption period for certain structures and requiring that property owners file annual renewal applications with the City Assessor.

Patron – Mrs. Robertson

Approved as to form and legality by the City Attorney

PUBLIC HEARING: DEC 14 2015 AT 6 P.M.

THE CITY OF RICHMOND HEREBY ORDAINS:

§ 1. That sections [98-263, 98-264, and 98-265] 26-582, 26-583, and 26-584 of the Code of the City of Richmond [(2004)] ((2015)) be and are hereby amended and reordained as follows:

Sec. [98-263] <u>26-582</u>. Eligibility of residential real property; annual renewal application.

(a)	In order to	qualify for the part	tial exemptio	on from real property	taxation for real
property cons	tructed for resi	dential use, throug	hout the exe	mption period estab	lished by section
AYES:	9	NOES:	0	ABSTAIN:	
ADOPTED:	FEB 8 2016	REJECTED:		STRICKEN:	

[98-265(a)] 26-584(a), (1) the new structure must be (i) an owner occupied dwelling used as a single-family residential structure, (ii) rental property used as a single-family dwelling with a fully executed lease agreement containing a rent to buy option, (iii) a structure used as commercial space only on the street level and residential space, a minimum of 30 percent [to a maximum of 50 percent of which provides housing restricted to individuals or families making up to 60 percent of the area median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan Statistical Area with a maximum rent, calculated annually, no greater than 30 percent of the income of [a] any such individual or family [whose annual income equals 60 percent of the median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan Statistical Area, on the upper remaining levels, or (iv) a multifamily dwelling [of up to eight units or (v) a multifamily dwelling of more than eight units], a minimum of [15] 30 percent [to a maximum of 50 percent] of which provides housing restricted to individuals or families making up to [80] 60 percent of the area median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan Statistical Area with a maximum rent, calculated annually, no greater than 30 percent of the income of [a] any such individual or family [whose annual income equals 60 percent of the median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan Statistical Area]; and [(vi)] (2) the other improvement, if any, must be designed for the accessory use of such new structure; improvements such as garages, swimming pools, patios and similar facilities that are not used as living areas for the structure shall not be eligible for this exemption. Any portion of the structure that is commercial space, including, but not limited to, the commercial space identified in numeral (iii) above, shall not be eligible for the exemption. Any residential space identified in numeral (iii) above or multifamily dwelling identified in numeral [(v)] (iv) above that does not meet the minimum percentage set forth in [numeral (v)] numerals (iii) or (iv) above [or], that exceeds the [maximum percentage or] maximum rent set forth in [numeral (v)] numerals (iii) or (iv) above or that does not have the dwelling units in such residential space or the dwelling units in such multifamily dwelling interspersed among dwelling units offered for rent to individuals or families making more than 60 percent of the area median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan Statistical Area shall not be eligible for this exemption. In addition, the new structure and other improvement, if any, must be built on a lot that has been vacant for at least two years prior to the date upon which an application for the partial tax exemption established by this division is filed. However, a new structure or other improvement built on a lot that has become vacant as a result of the demolition of a structure or other improvement at the expense of the City shall be exempted from the requirement that such lot be vacant for at least two years prior to the date upon which an application for the partial tax exemption established by this division is filed.

- (b) In order for the partial exemption for a property to continue in effect, such property shall be maintained in compliance with the provisions of the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code. If, after receiving notice of a violation of this section, the owner of the property fails or refuses to complete the necessary corrections within the time required for such action, or refuses city inspectors or city appraisers access to such property for the purpose of determining continued eligibility under this section, then such eligibility shall terminate.
- (c) The new structure and other improvements, if any, must be completed within two years after the date the building permit applied for in accordance with this division has been issued.

- (d) The new structure and other improvements, if any, must be in conformity with the general character and quality of the existing structures in the surrounding community, as determined by the City Assessor.
- (e) In order for a partial exemption granted for a rental property used as a single-family dwelling with a fully executed lease agreement containing a rent to buy option to remain in effect, the property must be purchased within the first three years of the exemption by an individual who will occupy the property. If a rental property used as a single-family dwelling with a fully executed lease agreement containing a rent to buy option is not purchased within the first three years of the exemption by an individual who will occupy the property, the partial exemption for the property will terminate after the third year. It shall be the responsibility of the purchaser to provide proof of the closing date and the purchaser's ownership to the City Assessor so that the Assessor can note the continuation of the partial exemption on the land book. Absent any evidence submitted by a purchaser showing that a rental property used as a single-family dwelling with a fully executed lease agreement containing a rent to buy option has been purchased within the first three years of the exemption by an individual that will occupy the property, the City Assessor shall remove the partial exemption from the land book after the third year.
- owner of real property which has qualified for partial exemption of real estate taxes under this division shall file a renewal application with the City Assessor on forms to be prescribed by the City Assessor, and any other documentation as may be required by the City Assessor, by no later than [December 1] January 1 of each year of the exemption period until such partial exemption

expires or is otherwise terminated for failure to comply with the requirements of this division or other applicable law. The partial exemption for which this division provides shall terminate if any owner of real property fails to comply with the requirements of this subsection. In the case of any such termination of the partial exemption for which this division provides, the partial exemption for the tax year [immediately following the tax year] in which the date upon which the renewal application is due falls and for all subsequent tax years remaining in the exemption period for such real property shall be forfeited and the credit for the tax year [immediately following the tax year] in which the date upon which the renewal application is due falls and for all subsequent tax years remaining in the exemption period shall be canceled and shall be of no effect.

Sec. [98-264] <u>26-583</u>. Application.

- (a) There shall be no order of partial exemption from real property tax under this division for real property (i) whose owner or such owner's agent has not submitted an application to the City Assessor for partial tax exemption in accordance with this division prior to construction, (ii) whose owner has failed to pay any amount of nonexempt real estate taxes, (iii) that is not within a redevelopment or conservation area or rehabilitation district established in the city, (iv) whose owner has failed to submit design plans to the City Assessor[5] or (v) that is receiving any other real estate tax exemption authorized by this Code [or (vi) that has qualified for an IRS 42 low income housing tax credit].
- (b) As a prerequisite for qualifying for partial tax exemption under this division, the owner or agent of the owner of such property shall file an application for partial exemption of real property from taxation with the City Assessor simultaneously with making application for a

building permit and prior to any work being started on the subject property. Each application for such exemption shall be accompanied by a processing fee in the amount of \$125.00. No property shall be eligible for such exemption unless all appropriate building permits have been acquired and the City Assessor has verified that the new structure or other improvements indicated on the application has been completed and a certificate of occupancy has been issued. Furthermore, no property shall be eligible for such exemption if the City Assessor has been denied access to the entire premises before, during or after the work for which a partial exemption has been applied, for purposes of determining whether the new structure or other improvements have been completed and for appraising the property.

(c) The applicant shall bear the burden of proof to show that the property for which a partial exemption has been applied complies with all requirements established by this division. The City Assessor may require documented proof of eligibility and compliance with the requirements of this division, and, in such cases, the applicant shall present documentation satisfactory to the City Assessor.

Sec. [98-265] <u>26-584</u>. Amount of exemption; basis for taxes during construction.

(a) [With the exception of the phase out period provided herein, the] The amount of the partial exemption from real property taxation provided for by this division shall be an amount equal to the increase in assessed value resulting from the completed construction of the new structure or other improvement to the real property as determined by the City Assessor. This amount only, on a fixed basis, shall constitute the exemption, notwithstanding subsequent market appreciation or depreciation, assessment, reassessment or future improvements. In no event shall the exemption exceed the increase in assessed value [or the percentage of such increase]

resulting from the construction of the new structure or other improvement to the real estate as determined by the City Assessor. The exemption shall commence on January 1 of the year following completion of the new construction or improvements[7] and shall run with the real estate [and phase out as follows] for ten years. [For the first five years following January 1 of the year following completion of the new construction or improvements the exemption will remain at 100 percent; in years six through ten following January 1 of the year following completion of the new construction or improvements the exemption shall phase out by 20 percent each year as illustrated below until year ten when the exemption shall end:

Year	Portion of Exemption Received (%)
6	80
7	60
8	40
9	20
10	$[\theta]$

- (b) No partial exemption under this division shall be ordered during the construction phase of the new structure or other improvements. Prior to completion of the new structure or other improvements, taxes shall be based upon the full assessed value of the property when assessed.
 - § 2. This ordinance shall be in force and effect upon adoption.





Office of the Council Chief of Staff

Ordinance/Resolution Request

TO

Allen Jackson, Richmond City Attorney

Richmond Office of the City Attorney

RECEIVED

THROUGH

Lou Brown Ali

Council Chief of Staff

OCT 28 2015

OFFICE OF CITY ATTORNEY

FROM

Meghan Brown, Council Budget Analyst NVB

COPY

Ms. Ellen F. Robertson, 6th District Council Member

Kiya A. Stokes, 6th District Liaison

Vincent Jones, Deputy Council Chief of Staff Van

James D. Hester, City Assessor

DATE

October 27, 2015

PAGE/s

1 of 3

TITLE

Amendment to the Exemption in Redevelopment or Conservation Areas or

Rehabilitation Districts Program

This is a request for the drafting of an

Ordinance 🛛

Resolution

REQUESTING COUNCILMEMBER/PATRON

Councilwoman Robertson

SUGGESTED STANDING COMMITTEE

Finance & Economic Development

ORDINANCE/RESOLUTION SUMMARY

The patron requests an ordinance to amend City Code § 98-263 to modify the eligibility of residential real property for partial tax exemption, the application requirements for such exemption, the amount of such exemption, adjusting applicable threshold requirements, adding maximum rent limits for certain dwelling units, and providing the City Assessor authority to create and administer an annual verification process.

BACKGROUND

Under current City Code the Partial Tax Exemption in Redevelopment and Conservation Areas and Rehabilitation Districts, developers of multi-family dwelling units could receive partial tax exemption on construction of all units that exceed 8 units so long as the requirements under numeral (v) are met. Currently, to qualify the developer, a minimum of 15 percent to a maximum of 50 percent of the units, shall provide housing restricted to individuals or families making up to 80 percent of the area median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA).

The patron believes that the proposed amendments below will provided more incentive to build affordable dwelling units and increase mixed income development.

The patron wishes to amend the City Code to reflect the below changes:

- City Code Sec. 98-263: (iii) a structure used a commercial space only on the street level and residential space on the upper remaining levels, (iv) or a multifamily dwelling of up to eight units or (v) a multi-family dwelling of more than eight units, a minimum of 15 30 percent to a maximum of 50 percent of which provides housing restricted to individuals or families making up to 80 60 percent of the area median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan Statistical Area.
 - o The threshold requirements and income restrictions are to apply to both mixed use development as indicated in (iii) and to all multifamily dwelling development regardless of the number of units.
 - o The change to a minimum of 30 percent of the housing units designated as affordable housing is to encourage developer commitment to affordable housing and allow for the developers to receive full ordinance benefits on all housing units, including those not designated as affordable housing units.
 - o The change to 60 percent of the area median income is because the 60 percent AMI rent level is most consistent with HUD/VHDA rental program requirements for affordable housing.
- <u>Establishing a maximum rent limit for the restricted units whereas the maximum rent to be charged is:</u>
 - 1.) A rent that does not exceed 30 percent of the income of a family whose annual income equals 60 percent of the median income for the Richmond-Petersburg Metropolitan area.
- Add a requirement that the restricted units must be dispersed throughout the building.
- The amount of exemption shall be a full ten years at 100% exemption.

	Current Code	Amendment
Year	Portion of Exemption Received (%)	Portion of Exemption Received (%)
Year 1	100	100
Year 2	100	100
Year 3	100	100
Year 4	100	100
Year 5	100	100
Year 6	80	100
Year 7	60	100
Year 8	40	100
Year 9	20	100
Year 10	0	100

- Provide the City Assessor authority to create and administer an annual verification process. This would be to allow the City Assessor to annually verify adherence to the requirements for the units.
- Eliminate City Code § 98-264(a)(vi), "that has qualified for an IRS-42 low income housing tax credit."

FISCAL IMPACT STATEME	זא	
Fiscal Impact Budget Amendment	Process] No □] No ⊠
source of revenue for amounts cannot be	r the City in the cur quantified at the cu	ments do not directly impact a budgeted rent fiscal year. The exact or estimated urrent time as each development would be qualifying applications.
Attachment/s Ye	es 🗌 No 🛛	

Richmond City Council Ordinance/Resolution Request Form/updated 10.5.2012 /srs

R

Documentation of Operating Budget

M. OPERATING EXPENSES

Adn	ninistrative:			Use Who	ole Numbers Only!
1.	Advertising/Marketing				\$2,695
	Office Salaries				\$0
3.	Office Supplies				\$1,125
	Office/Model Apartment	(type)	\$0
	Management Fee	` '/'		.′	\$33,665
	7.50% of EGI	\$748.11	Per Unit		1 = 2 / 2 = 2
6.	Manager Salaries				\$26,847
	Staff Unit (s)	(type)	\$0
8.	Legal				\$4,050
9.	Auditing				\$10,000
10.	Bookkeeping/Accounting	Fees			\$0
11.	Telephone & Answering S	Service			\$6,705
12.	Tax Credit Monitoring Fe	e			\$1,575
13.	Miscellaneous Administra	ative			\$32,063
	Total Adminis	trative			\$118,725
Utili	ties				
14.	Fuel Oil				\$0
15.	Electricity				\$5,310
16.	Water				\$16,763
17.	Gas				\$0
18.	Sewer				\$0
	Total Utility				\$22,073
-	rating:				
	Janitor/Cleaning Payroll				\$0
	Janitor/Cleaning Supplies				\$0
	Janitor/Cleaning Contract	t			\$0
	Exterminating				\$2,700
_	Trash Removal				\$7,200
	Security Payroll/Contract				\$14,727
	Grounds Payroll				\$0
	Grounds Supplies				\$0
	Grounds Contract				\$8,775
	Maintenance/Repairs Pay	/roll			\$17,898
	Repairs/Material				\$5,400
	Repairs Contract				\$5,850
	Elevator Maintenance/Co				\$2,520
	Heating/Cooling Repairs				\$0
	Pool Maintenance/Contra	act/Staff			\$0
	Snow Removal				\$0
	Decorating/Payroll/Contr	act			\$8,550
	Decorating Supplies				\$0
37.	Miscellaneous	ina O Maintana	_		\$675
	i otais Operat	ing & Maintenanc	e		\$74,295

M. OPERATING EXPENSES

Taxes & Insurance	
38. Real Estate Taxes	\$18,000
39. Payroll Taxes	\$4,475
40. Miscellaneous Taxes/Licenses/Permits	\$0
41. Property & Liability Insurance	\$17,539
42. Fidelity Bond	\$0
43. Workman's Compensation	\$0
44. Health Insurance & Employee Benefits	\$4,027
45. Other Insurance	\$0
Total Taxes & Insurance	\$44,041
Total Operating Expense	\$259,134
Total Operating \$5,759 C. Total Operating 57.73% Expenses Per Unit Expenses as % of EGI	
Replacement Reserves (Total # Units X \$300 or \$250 New Const. Elderly Minimum)	\$11,250
Total Expenses	\$270,384

ACTION: Provide Documentation of Operating Budget at **Tab R** if applicable.

Allowances for Tenant-Furnished Utilities and Other Services

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

OMB Approval No. 2577-0169 (exp. 04/30/2018)

Office of Public and Indian Housing

Utility Allowance Schedule:

HCVP APARTMENTS_ 5 Units and Over

Locality HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM Unit Type

APARTMENT UNITS 5 AND OVER UNITS PER BUILDING

Date (mm/dd/yyyy) 1/1/2019

			BUIL	DING						
	Monthly Dollar Allowances									
Utility or Service	0 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR	6 BR	7 BR	8 BR	9 BR
AIR CONDITIONING	7	8	11	15	18	22	0	0	0	0
COOKING BOTTLE GAS	9	11	16	21	26	31	0	0	0	0
COOKING ELECTRIC	5	5	8	10	13	15	0	0	0	0
COOKING NATURAL GAS	3	3	5	6	8	9	0	0	0	0
Electric Fee	7	7	7	7	7	7	0	0	0	0
Electric Resistance	14	16	21	24	27	31	0	0	0	0
HEATING BOTTLED GAS	61	71	82	92	102	112	0	0	0	0
HEATING NATURAL GAS	19	22	25	28	32	35	0	0	0	0
HEATING OIL	42	49	56	63	70	77	0	0	0	0
OTHER ELECTRIC	17	20	28	36	44	52	0	0	0	0
OTHER_NATURAL GAS MOTHLY FEE	15	15	15	15	15	15	0	0	0	0
RANGE AND MICROWAVE	14	14	14	14	14	14	0	0	0	0
REFRIGERATOR	17	17	17	17	17	17	0	0	0	0
SEWER	34	37	52	75	99	122	0	0	0	0
TRASH COLLECTION	19	19	19	19	19	19	0	0	0	0
WATER	21	23	35	54	73	93	0	0	0	0
WATER HEATING BOTTLED GAS	21	25	36	47	58	70	0	0	0	0
WATER HEATING ELECTRIC	11	13	17	20	24	27	0	0	0	0
WATER HEATING NATURAL GAS	7	8	11	15	18	22	0	0	0	0
WATER HEATING OIL_OTHER	15	17	25	33	40	48	0	0	0	0

Previous editions are obsolete

	Heating Electric Heat Pump	12	14	17	18	18	19	0	0	0	0
--	----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---

	Utility or Service	per month cost
Actual Family Allowances To be used by the family to compute allowances. Complete below for the actual unit rented.	Heating	
Complete below for the actual unit refited.	Cooking	
Name of Family	Other Electric	
	Air Conditioning	
	Water Heating	
	Water	
	Sewer	
Number of Bedrooms	Trash Collection	
Number of Bedrooms	Range/Microwave	
	Refrigerator	
	Other	
	Total	

S

Supportive Housing Certification

N/A

Funding Documentation



1003 K STREET, NW, SUITE 700 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20001 P. 202.552.2500 TCBINC.ORG

March/2_, 2019

Virginia Housing Development Authority 601 South Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

Re: Subsidy Loan Financing Commitment, Church Hill North Phase 2B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The Community Builders, Inc ("TCB") has approved and hereby issues its commitment (the "Commitment") to make a permanent loan in the principal amount of up to \$720,000 (the "Loan") to Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC and its successors and assigns (the "Partnership") to provide financing for the Church Hill North Phase 2B (the "Project").

The underlying sources for this Commitment are comprised of existing TCB funds, including certain federal resources allocated to TCB for affordable housing project and sponsor loan sources, as well as anticipated funds from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta, the State of Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development, and other potential subsidy sources.

The Loan will bear interest at a rate to be determined (currently anticipated at AFR) for a term of the longer of thirty (30) years or coterminous with the more senior indebtedness. The payment of principal and interest shall be made out of a portion of cash flow.

The Partnership will comply with all requirements and restrictions in its application for financing from the Virginia Housing Development Authority. TCB hereby consents to reliance on this Commitment by the Virginia Housing Development Authority in connection with their review of the application for a reservation of low income housing tax credits for the Project.

We are looking forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

The Community Builders, Inc.

Authorized Agent

Board of Commissioners Robert J. Adams, Chairman

Veronica G. Blount Marilyn B. Olds Elliott M. Harrigan Samuel S. Young, Jr. Jonathan Coleman Robley S. Jones Heidi Abbott Neil S. Kessler



March 12, 2019

Interim Chief Executive Officer

Orlando C. Artze 901 Chamberlayne Parkway P.O. Box 26887 Richmond, VA 23261-6887 804-780-4200 Fax 804-780-0009

TTY: Dial 7-1-1 www.rrha.com

Virginia Housing Development Authority 601 South Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220-6500

Re: Financing Commitment, Church Hill North Phase 2B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority (the "RRHA") has approved and hereby issues its commitment (the "Commitment") to make a permanent loan in the principal amount of \$480,000 (the "Loan") to Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC and its successors and assigns (the "Partnership") to provide financing for the Church Hill North Phase 2B (the "Project").

The Loan will bear interest at a rate not to exceed the applicable federal rate (AFR) for a term of thirty (30) years. The payment of principal and interest shall be made out of a portion of cash flow. The Loan will be secured by a subordinate deed of trust on the Project in favor of RRHA.

The Partnership will comply with all requirements and restrictions in its application for financing from the Virginia Housing Development Authority ("VHDA"). RRHA hereby consents to reliance on this Commitment by VHDA in connection with its review of the application for a reservation of low income housing tax credits for the Project.

We are looking forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

Orlando Artze

Interim Chief Executive Officer

Documentation to Request Exception to Restriction-Pools with Little/No Increase in Rent Burdened Population

N/A

Nonprofit or LHA Purchase Option or Right of First Refusal

PURCHASE OPTION AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AGREEMENT

(Church Hill North Phase 2B)

This PURCHASE OPTION AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made as of March 13, 2019 by and between CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Company") and RICHMOND REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia ("RRHA").

Recitals

- A. The Company was formed, pursuant to that certain operating agreement by and between Church Hill North Phase 2B MM LLC, a Virginia limited liability company (the "Managing Member") and any subsequent members of the Company, collectively, the "Members") dated as of February 3, 2019 (the "Company Agreement") for the purpose of acquiring, owning, developing, constructing, leasing, managing and operating an affordable rental housing apartment complex to be located in Richmond, Virginia and known as "Church Hill North Phase 2B" (the "Apartment Complex"). The Apartment Complex real estate is legally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.
- B. The Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia ("<u>RRHA</u>") will oversee certain activities of the Company in connection with the development and operation of the Apartment Complex.
- C. The Apartment Complex, as described in the Company Agreement and other related project documents (the "<u>Project Documents</u>"), is or will be subject to one or more governmental agency regulatory agreements (collectively, the "<u>Regulatory Agreement</u>") restricting its use as low-income rental housing (such use restrictions under the Regulatory Agreement being referred to collectively herein as the "<u>Use Restrictions</u>").
- D. RRHA and the Company desire to provide for the continuation of the Apartment Complex as low-income housing by permitting RRHA to have certain rights to purchase the Apartment Complex at the applicable price determined under this Agreement and operate the Apartment Complex in accordance with the Use Restrictions.
- E. RRHA and the Company have negotiated that the Company shall execute and deliver this Agreement in order to provide for such low-income housing.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payment by RRHA to the Company of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. <u>Grant of Option</u>. The Company hereby grants to RRHA an option (the "<u>Option</u>") to purchase the Apartment Complex for a period of twenty-four (24) months (the "<u>Option Period</u>") following the close of the fifteen (15) year compliance period for the low-income housing tax credits for the Apartment Complex (the "<u>Compliance Period</u>") as determined under Section 42(i)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), on the terms

and conditions set forth in this Agreement and subject to the conditions precedent to the exercise of the Option specified herein.

2. Grant of Refusal Right.

- (a) The Company hereby grants to RRHA a right of first refusal (the "<u>Refusal Right</u>") to purchase the Apartment Complex for a period of twenty-four (24) months (the "<u>Refusal Right Period</u>") following the close of the Compliance Period upon Notice (as defined in Section 10) to RRHA of the occurrence of a Triggering Event (as defined in Section 2(b) below), on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and subject to the conditions precedent to the exercise of the Refusal Right specified herein.
- (b) For purposes of the Refusal Right, a "<u>Triggering Event</u>" shall mean the occurrence of either of the following events:
 - (i) the Company receives a bona fide third-party offer to purchase the Apartment Complex which offer the Company intends to accept; or
 - (ii) the Company makes a decision to sell the Apartment Complex and any required consent of any of the Members of the Company (the "Members") to such decision has been obtained in accordance with the terms of the Company Agreement.
- (c) In addition to all other applicable conditions set forth in this Agreement, the foregoing grant of the Refusal Right shall be effective only if RRHA is (i) a qualified nonprofit organization, as defined in Section 42(h)(5)(c) of the Code, (ii) a government agency, or (iii) a tenant organization (in cooperative form or otherwise) or resident management corporation of the Apartment Complex currently and remains such at all times hereafter until the date that the Refusal Right has been exercised and the resulting purchase and sale has been closed. Prior to accepting any bona fide offer to purchase the Apartment Complex, the Company shall notify RRHA. The Company shall not accept any such offer unless and until the Refusal Right has expired without exercise by RRHA under Section 6 hereof.
- 3. <u>Purchase Price Under Option</u>. The purchase price for the Apartment Complex pursuant to the Option (the "<u>Option Price</u>") shall be the <u>greater</u> of the following amounts, subject to the provision set forth herein below:
 - (a) Debt and Taxes. An amount sufficient (i) to pay all debts, liabilities and obligations of the Company upon its termination and liquidation as projected to occur immediately following the sale pursuant to the Option, whether or not such amounts are due upon sale, including, but not limited to, fees and debts to Members and (ii) to distribute to the Members cash proceeds equal to the taxes projected to be imposed on the Members of the Company as a result of the sale of the Apartment Complex pursuant to the Option, and (iii) to assure receipt by the low-income housing tax credit limited member of the Company (the "Investor Limited Partner") from the proceeds of the sale of the Apartment Complex of an amount equal to any accrued but unpaid fees, loans or other

amounts owed to the Investor Limited Partner by the Company or the Managing Member; or

- (b) Fair Market Value. An amount equal to (i) the fair market value of the Apartment Complex, appraised as low-income housing to the extent continuation of such use is required under the Use Restrictions, any such appraisal to be made by a licensed appraiser selected by the Company's regular certified public accountant, who is a member of the Master Appraiser Institute and who has experience in the geographic area in which the Apartment Complex is located, plus (ii) an amount sufficient to assure receipt by the Investor Limited Partner from the proceeds of the sale of the Apartment Complex of an amount equal to any accrued but unpaid fees, loans or other amounts owed to the Investor Limited Partner by the Company or the Managing Member.
- 4. <u>Purchase Price Under Refusal Right</u>. The purchase price for the Apartment Complex pursuant to the Refusal Right (the "<u>ROFR Price</u>") shall be the <u>lesser</u> of the following amounts:
 - (a) Fair Market Value. An amount equal to (i) the fair market value of the Apartment Complex, appraised as low-income housing to the extent continuation of such use is required under the Use Restrictions, any such appraisal to be made by a licensed appraiser selected by the Company's regular certified public accountant, who is a member of the Master Appraiser Institute and who has experience in the geographic area in which the Apartment Complex is located, plus (ii) an amount sufficient to assure receipt by the Investor Limited Partner from the proceeds of the sale of the Apartment Complex of an amount equal to any accrued but unpaid fees, loans or other amounts owed to the Investor Limited Partner by the Company or the Managing Member; or
 - (b) Minimum Purchase Price. An amount equal to (i) "minimum purchase price" as defined in Section 42(i)(7)(B) of the Code assuming that each of the Members has an effective combined federal, state and local income tax rate equal to the maximum of such rates in effect on the date of closing hereunder, plus (ii) an amount sufficient to pay all other debts, liabilities and obligations of the Company (to the extent not already taken into account in the calculation of the "minimum purchase price" set forth in clause (i) above), whether or not such amounts are due upon sale, including, but not limited to, fees and debts to the Members, plus (iii) an amount sufficient to assure receipt by the Investor Limited Partner from the proceeds of the sale of the Apartment Complex of an amount equal to any accrued but unpaid fees, loans or other amounts owed to the Investor Limited Partner by the Company or the Managing Member;

provided, however, that in no event shall the ROFR Price be less than the amount of "Debt and Taxes" calculated pursuant to the provisions of Section 3(a)(i) through (iii) above.

5. <u>Conditions Precedent</u>. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Option and the Refusal Right granted hereunder shall be contingent on the following:

- (a) No Instances of Material Default Under the Project Documents. RRHA shall have remained in good standing under the Project Documents, without the occurrence of any event of material default as described the Project Documents, after giving effect to the curative provisions applicable thereto; and
- (b) Regulatory Agreement. Either the Regulatory Agreement shall have been entered into and remains in full force and effect, or the Use Restrictions shall have remained in effect as to the Apartment Complex by other means.

If any or all of such conditions precedent have not been met, the Option and the Refusal Right shall not be exercisable. Upon any of the events terminating the Option or the Refusal Right under this Section 5, the Option and the Refusal Right shall be void and of no further force and effect.

- 6. Exercise of Option or Refusal Right. The Option and the Refusal Right each may be exercised by RRHA by (a) giving prior Notice of its intent to exercise the Option or the Refusal Right to the Company and each of its Members in the manner provided in the Company Agreement and in compliance with the requirements of this Section 6, and (b) complying with the contract and closing requirements of Section 9 hereof. Any such Notice of intent to exercise the Option or the Refusal Right shall be given during the period commencing one (1) year prior to the expiration of the Compliance Period and terminating at the end of the Option Period and/or Refusal Right Period. In either case, the Notice of intent shall specify a closing date within one hundred eighty (180) days immediately following the date of exercise. If the foregoing requirements (including those of Section 9 hereof) are not met as and when provided herein, the Option or the Refusal Right, or both, as applicable, shall expire and be of no further force or affect. Upon Notice by RRHA of its intent to exercise the Option or the Refusal Right, all rights under the other shall be subordinate to the rights then being so exercised unless and until such exercise is withdrawn or discontinued, and upon the closing of any sale of the Apartment Complex pursuant to such Notice shall expire and be of no further force or effect.
- 7. Determination of Price. Upon Notice by RRHA of its intent to exercise the Option or the Refusal Right, the Company and RRHA shall exercise best efforts in good faith to agree on the purchase price for the Apartment Complex in accordance with Sections 3 or 4 as applicable. Any such agreement shall be subject to the prior written consent of the Members, which shall not be withheld as to any purchase price determined properly in accordance with this Agreement, provided, however, that if the Members have not sent their consent to or denial of the purchase price to RRHA within thirty (30) days after the Members' receipt of the written Notice described in Section 6 above, then the consent of the Members as to the purchase price shall be deemed granted. In the event RRHA for any reason withdraws or discontinues its exercise of the Option or the Refusal Right, it shall pay any and all expenses of accounting, appraisal, and arbitration incurred in the determination of the purchase price and any expenses incurred in the preparation of a purchase contract as provided herein below, including without limitation reasonable legal fees of the Company and the Members in connection with any such arbitration and contract.
- 8. <u>Waiver of Option and/or Refusal Right</u>. RRHA shall have the right to irrevocably and unconditionally waive its right to exercise the Option and/or the Refusal Right at any time

4

during the Option Period and/or the Refusal Right Period (as applicable). Such a waiver shall be exercised by delivery to the Company (with copies to the Members) of a written notice (a "Waiver Notice") stating that RRHA, effective as of the date of such Waiver Notice, irrevocably and unconditionally waives its right to exercise the Option and/or the Refusal Right (as applicable) and thereby relinquishes all other rights and remedies under this Agreement.

- 9. <u>Contract and Closing</u>. Upon determination of the purchase price, the Company and RRHA shall enter into a written contract for the purchase and sale of the Apartment Complex in accordance with this Agreement and containing such other terms and conditions as are standard and customary for similar commercial transactions in the geographic area which the Apartment Complex is located, providing for a closing not later than the date specified in the RRHA's Notice of intent to exercise the Option or the Refusal Right, as applicable, or thirty (30) days after the purchase price has been determined whichever is later. In the absence of any such contract, this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable upon the exercise of the Option or the Refusal Right, as applicable. The purchase and sale hereunder shall be closed through a deed-and-money escrow with the title insurer for the Apartment Complex or another mutually acceptable title company.
- 10. <u>Notice</u>. Any notice ("<u>Notice</u>") required to be delivered hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service which provides a receipt for delivery, addressed as set forth below (or to such other address as either party may from time to time designate in writing by a written Notice to that effect):

If to the Company: Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC

c/o The Community Builders, Inc. 1003 K Street, NW, Suite 700

Washington, DC 20001 Phone: (202) 552-2500

Attention: Director of Development

With a copy to: Klein Hornig LLP

1325 G Street, NW, Suite 770

Washington, DC 20005 Phone: (202) 842-9006 Attention: Erik T. Hoffman

With a copy to: The Community Builders, Inc.

185 Dartmouth Street

Boston, Massachusetts 02116 Attention: General Counsel Phone: (617) 695-9595

If to RRHA: Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority

901 Chamberlayne Parkway

Richmond, VA 23220

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Telephone: (804) 780-4200

With a copies to: Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority

901 Chamberlayne Parkway Richmond, VA 23220 Attention: General Counsel Telephone: (804) 780-4200

Edmund Pittman, Esq. McGuire Woods LLP

Gateway Plaza

800 East Canal Street Richmond, VA 23219 Telephone: (804) 775-1038

11. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia in order to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts or counterpart signature pages, which together shall constitute a single agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Purchase Option and Right of First Refusal Agreement as of the date first set forth hereinabove.

COMPANY:	CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC
	Church Hill North MM Phase 2B LLC, Its Managing Member
	By: The Community Builders, Inc., its Managing Member
	By: Name: Juan Powell Title: Authorized Agent
RRHA:	RICHMOND REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia
	By: Name: Title:

Acknowledgments

City of Ballimore, Haryland)) SS.)
On March 11, 2019, before Juan Powell, personally known to me (evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribt to me that he/she executed the same as an authori Builders, Inc., the managing member of Church member of Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC, in signature on the instrument the person or the entity the instrument.	ped to the within instrument and acknowledged zed agent of and on behalf of The Community Hill North MM Phase 2B LLC, the managing in his authorized capacity, and that by his/her
WITNESS my hand and official seal.	
Signature	ASPASIA XYPOLIA Notary Public-Maryland Beltimore City My Commission Expires May 07, 2022
(notarial seal)	
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA COUNTY OF)) SS.)
On	hmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority, in his authorized capacity, and that by his/her
WITHESS my hand and official scal.	
Signature	
(notarial seal)	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Purchase Option and Right of First Refusal Agreement as of the date first set forth hereinabove.

COMPANY:	CHURCH HILL NORTH PHASE 2B LLC
	Church Hill North Phase 2B MM LLC, Its Managing Member
	By: The Community Builders, Inc., its Managing Member
	By:
RRHA:	RICHMOND REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia
	By: Oslando C. America Title: <u>Entenção</u>

Acknowledgments) SS. COUNTY OF ____ , 2019, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same as an authorized agent of and on behalf of The Community Builders, Inc., the managing member of Church Hill North Phase 2B MM LLC, the managing member of Church Hill North Phase 2B LLC, in his authorized capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument the person or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument. WITNESS my hand and official seal. Signature (notarial seal) COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA ourty of Richmond) SS. On March 13, 2019, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Wando C. Autze, personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same as Tokym (EO) of the Richmond Redevelopment and Housing Authority, a subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia, in his authorized capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument the person or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

EXHIBIT A

Property Description

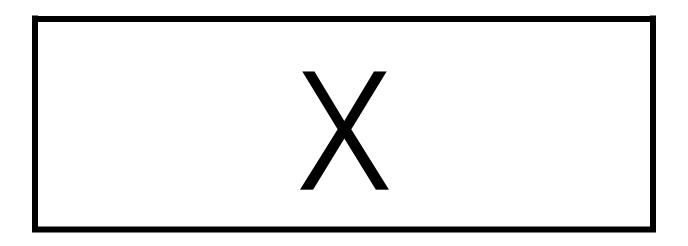
All those certain lots, pieces or parcels of land with improvements thereon and appurtenances thereto belonging, if any, lying and being in the 7th District of the City of Richmond, Virginia, designated as Lots 69 and 70 as shown on the "Final Plat of Church Hill North Subdivision", prepared by H & B Surveying and Mapping, LLC, dated February 7, 2017 and recorded on January 16, 2018 in the Clerk's Office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument # 180000761 [Plat: 18-1(A-G)], to which plat reference is hereby made for a more particular description of the land.

Lot 69 is located at 3201 South Rabza Boulevard, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097001 and contains 0.656 acre or 128,571 square feet. Lot 70 is located at 1556 Old Armstrong Way, is known as City of Richmond Parcel ID #: E0001097002 and contains 0.065 acre or 2333 square feet. Lots 69 and 70 together constitute Church Hill North Phase 2B.

Being a portion of the lands conveyed to the Richmond Redevelopment & Housing Authority from the City of Richmond by quitclaim deed dated January 23, 2017 and recorded on January 26, 2017 in the Clerk's office of the Circuit Court, City of Richmond, Virginia as Instrument #: 170001669.

кн 470315.1

(Reserved)



Marketing Plan For units meeting accessibility requirements of HUD section

504

Church Hill North Phase 2B Marketing Plan for Units Which Conform to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

This Marketing Plan for Units Which Conform to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (the "Marketing Plan") has been designed to convey to current and potential residents with disabilities that Church Hill North Phase 2B will be a new rental housing experience, with a commitment to excellent management and resident service, as well as an expectation of resident responsibility. Therefore, the majority of this plan will address ways in which property management will endeavor to secure qualified tenants, ensure quality tenancy, and effective management and maintenance of the property.

The Management Agent will be responsible for the management of Church Hill North Phase 2B. S.L. NUSBAUM REALTY CO., the Property Manager, will be responsible for all of the traditional management functions, including rent collection, maintenance, record keeping, reports, development of budgets, and monitoring resident income qualifications. Additionally, The Community Builders, Inc. will be responsible for the development and management of community and resident services program.

I. Affirmative Marketing

S.L. NUSBAUM REALTY CO. is pledged to the letter and the spirit of the U.S. policy of the achievement of equal housing opportunity throughout the Nation and will actively promote fair housing in the development and marketing of this project. S.L. NUSBAUM REALTY CO., it's Officers, Directors and employees will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, religion, familial status, elderliness, disability or sexual orientation in its programs or housing. They will also comply with all provisions of the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3600, et. Seq.).

Any employee who has discriminated in the acceptance of a resident will be subject to immediate dismissal (pending an investigation). All persons who contact the office will be treated impartially and equally with the only qualification necessary for application acceptance being income and credit, and conformity with the requirements of the Section 8 Program and Tax Credit programs. All interested parties will be provided a copy of the apartment brochure/flyer. Any resident who has questions not answered by the housing staff will be referred to the Associate Director or the Executive Director of S.L. NUSBAUM REALTY CO..

II. Marketing and Outreach

Locating people with disabilities to occupy the units which conform to the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act will be accomplished as follows:

1. Networking

S.L. NUSBAUM REALTY CO. will contact local centers for independent living, disability services boards and other service organizations via phone and printed communication. The contacts will include the following organizations:

- Area Center for Independent Living (804-353-6503)
- Virginia Board for People with Disabilities (804-786-0016)
- Virginia Department for Aging and Rehabilitative Services (804-662-7000)

Centers for Independent Living

- Resources for Independent Living (804-353-6503)
- Virginia Association of Independent Living Centers (804-353-6503)
- Horizon Behavior Health (804-323-3262)

Leasing Preference for Target Population Identified in MOU between the Authority and the Commonwealth

- Unless prohibited by and applicable federal subsidy program.
- A "first preference" will be given for person in a target population identified in a memorandum of understanding between the Authority and one or more participating agencies of the Commonwealth.
- Will obtain tenant referrals from the Virginia Department of Medical Assistance Services (DMAS) or Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) or any other agency approved by the Authority.
- Will Retain Tenant verification letter, Acknowledgment and Settlement Agreement Target Population Status
- Target Population units will be confirmed by VHDA.
- Elizabeth Seward, Director, Statewide Housing Initiatives, (804) 343-5615, elizabeth.seward@vhda.com

2. Internet Search

Church Hill North Phase 2B Apartments will also be listed on the following websites:

www.virginiahousingsearch.com www.hud.gov www.craigslist.org accessva.org dbhds.virginia.gov

3. Print Media

Print media sources will also be identified in the Richmond area that cater to people with disabilities as well as the public at large. These sources may include, but are not limited to, rental magazines such as the *Apartment Shoppers Guide*, *Apartments For Rent*, local newspapers, etc. All advertising materials related to the project will contain the Equal Housing Opportunity logo, slogan or statement, in compliance with the Fair Housing Act, as well as the fact that units for people with disabilities are available.

4. Resident Referrals

An effective Resident Referral program will be set up, in which current residents are rewarded for referring friends, coworkers, and others who may have disabilities to the property. These referrals are generally the best form of advertising as it attracts friends who will want to reside together, thus binding the community. **Residents will be offered incentives, to be determined, for referring qualified applicants who rent at the property.** Flyers will be distributed to residents along with the resident newsletter announcing the tenant referral program.

5. Marketing Materials

Additional marketing materials are needed in order to further support the specific marketing effort to people with disabilities. All printed marketing materials will include the EHO logo. The marketing will also emphasize the physical and administrative compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act.

These marketing materials include:

- **Brochures or news media coverage** –A simple, two color brochure may be produced at low cost which will effectively sell the apartments and community. A brochure will include a listing of features and amenities. News media may include the local newspaper and/or the local television station coverage.
- **Flyers** As mentioned earlier, a flyer campaign can be used effectively to market the community. Each flyer should incorporate graphics as well as a small amount of copy and should be designed to generate traffic.
- **Resident Referral** The least expensive form of advertising is through Resident Referrals. A flyer should be created and distributed to all residents. (\$50 \$100 per referral, paid upon move in). In addition to being distributed to all residents, the referral flyer should be left in the management office and should be included in the move in packet. (People are most inclined to refer their friends in the first few weeks of their tenancy.) The flyers will be changed to reflect the season or any type of special referral program.

III. Public and Community Relations

Equal Housing Opportunity promotions - all Site Signage containing the EHO logo and Fair Housing posters are displayed in English and Spanish in the Rental Office. S.L. NUSBAUM REALTY CO. encourages and supports an affirmative marketing program in which there are no barriers to obtaining housing because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, elderliness, marital status, personal appearance, sexual orientation, familial status, physical or mental disability, political affiliation, source of income, or place of residence or business.

Additionally, a public relations program will be instituted to create a strong relationship between management and local disability organizations, neighborhood civic organizations, city officials, and other

sources of potential qualified residents still to be identified.

IV. Tenant Selection and Orientation

The first contact with the management operations is an important one in attracting qualified residents; therefore, the management/leasing offices should convey a sense of professionalism, efficiency, and cleanliness. The management/leasing office is designed to provide a professional leasing atmosphere, with space set aside specifically for applicant interviews and application assistance. The leasing interviews will be used to emphasize the respect afforded to the applicant and the responsibilities which the applicant will be expected to assume.

Times of Operation - the Management Office will be open Monday through Friday from 8:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. Applicants will be processed at the Management Office Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, in accordance with approved criteria. Move-in process and orientation to property - applicants meet with designated staff to discuss programs available on the property and will be supplied relevant information to assist them in their move.

Management staff will perform housekeeping/home visits, check previous landlord and personal references, perform criminal/sex offender and credit background checks and verify income for each application taken. Tenant Selection will include minimum income limits assigned by the Owner/HUD. New residents will be given an orientation to the property including a review of the rules and regulations, information on the area, proper use of appliances, move-out procedures, maintenance procedures, rent payment procedures, energy conservation, grievance procedures and a review of the Lease documents.

Tenant Selection Criteria

Tenant Selection will include maximum income limits under the Low-Income Tax Credit and Section 8 programs. Selection criteria will also include student status guidelines pursuant to the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit program.

Management will commit that no annual minimum income requirement that exceeds the greater of \$3,600 or 2.5 times the portion of rent to be paid by tenants receiving rental assistance

Application Processing

Application processing will be done at the Management Office by the housing staff who are well versed in Fair Credit Law. As stated before, the processing will include a review of housekeeping/home visit, prior landlord references, personal references, criminal/sex offender and credit reporting and income verification. The housing staff will make further review for inaccuracies in the application. The annual income and family composition are the key factors for determining eligibility. However, the Housing Committee will also use the following criteria in selecting applicants for occupancy:

Applicants must be individuals, not agencies or groups.
Applicants must meet the current eligibility income limits for tax credits and any other program requirements.
We will process the Rental Applications through a credit bureau to determine the credit worthiness of each applicant. If the score is below the threshold, and it has been determined that applicant has no bad credit <u>and</u> no negative rental history <u>and</u> no criminal history then the application can be conditionally approved after contacting the prior landlord. In these cases, the application must be reviewed by the Regional Property Manager before final approval.

Note- If the applicant's denial is based upon a credit report, the applicant will be advised of the source of the credit report in accordance with the Federal Fair Reporting Act. Guidelines published by the Federal Trade Commission suggest that apartment managers fall under the provisions of the Act and are obligated to advise the person refused an apartment for credit reasons, the name and address of the credit reporting firm in writing. The credit report will not be shown to the applicant, nor will specific information be revealed.

We will process the Rental Application through a credit bureau to determine any possible criminal conduct. Convictions will be considered, regardless of whether "adjudication" was withheld. A criminal background check will be used as part of the qualifying criteria. An applicant will automatically be denied if;	
 There is a conviction for the manufacture, sale, distribution, or possession with the intent to manufacture, sell or distribute a controlled substance within the past five years. There is evidence in the criminal history that reveals that the applicant has developed a pattern of criminal behavior, and such behavior presents a real or potential threat to residents and/or property. 	
 The application will be suspended if an applicant or member of the applicant's family has been arrested for a crime but has not yet been tried. The application will be reconsidered, within the above guidelines, after such legal proceedings have been concluded at applicants' request. 	
Applicants must provide complete and accurate verification of all income of all family members. The household's annual income may not exceed the applicable limit and the household must meet the subsidy or assisted Income Limits as established for the area in which Church Hill North Phase 2B is located. The annual income is compared to the area's Income Limits to determine eligibility.	
Family composition must be compatible for units available on the property.	
Applicants must receive satisfactory referrals from all previous Landlords.	
Applicants must provide verification of full-time student status for all individuals listed on the application as full-time student for tax credit units.	

☐ Applicants must not receive a poor credit rating from the Credit Bureau and other credit reporting

☐ Applicants must provide a doctor's statement and/or other proof of any handicap or disability.

agencies and must demonstrate an ability to pay rent on time.

	Applicants must provide a birth certificate or other acceptable HUD approved form of documentation for all household members.
	Applicants must complete the Application for Lease and all verification forms truthfully.
	Applicants must provide all information required by current Federal regulations and policies.
	Applicants must have the demonstrated ability to maintain acceptable housekeeping standards.
	Applicants must meet current Federal program eligibility requirements for tax credits and any other programs.
	Preference will be given to those households whose family members are handicapped or disabled for housing in the units specifically designated for the handicapped or disabled.
	Applicants who meet the above criteria will be placed on a waiting list based on the date and time of their application. If an applicant turns down a unit for any reason, the applicant will be moved to the bottom of the waiting list. If the applicant turns down a unit for any reason a second time, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list.
_	II 11 IV 4 C CO D

☐ Held Vacant for 60 Days

Unit must be held vacant for 60 days during which marketing efforts must be documented. However, if marketing to the Target Population is deemed to be conducted satisfactorily on an ongoing basis throughout the year and management can provide sufficient documentation to VHDA's Compliance Officer, management may request the ability to lease 60-point Units and 30-point Units, to a household not in the Target Population without the unit remaining vacant for the 60-day timeframe. "Ongoing basis" means contact to at least two (2) resources at least monthly in the manner noted below at any time the required number of units is not actually occupied by the Target Population.

Each time a vacancy occurs in a 60-point Unit or a 30-point Unit, if a qualified household including a person in the Target Population is not located in the 60-day timeframe, the owner or manager may submit the evidence of marketing to VHDA's Compliance Officer and request approval to rent the unit to an incomequalified household not a part of the Target Population. If the request is approved, the lease must contain a provision that the household must move to a vacant unit of comparable size in the development if a household in the Target Population applies for the unit. The move will be paid for by the owner.

If no vacant unit of comparable size is available at that time, the Target Population prospective tenant should be placed on the development's waiting list and placed in the 60-point Unit or 30-point Unit, when the first available vacant comparably sized unit becomes available to move the non-Targeted Population tenant.

NOTE: The move of the temporary/non-disabled tenant will be paid for by the owner.